

## Section 1: 10-Q (10-Q)

UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
Washington, DC 20549  
FORM 10-Q

(Mark One)

QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the quarterly period ended June 30, 2020

OR

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Commission File Number 0-22193



PACIFIC PREMIER  
BANCORP, INC.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

**Delaware**

(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

**33-0743196**

(I.R.S Employer Identification No.)

**17901 Von Karman Avenue, Suite 1200, Irvine, California 92614**

(Address of principal executive offices and zip code)

**(949) 864-8000**

(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer", "accelerated filer", "smaller reporting company" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act).

Large accelerated filer  Accelerated filer  Non-accelerated filer  
(Do not check if a smaller reporting company)  Smaller reporting company  Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Exchange Act Rule 12b-2). Yes  No

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of Each Class

Trading Symbol

Name of Each Exchange on Which Registered

Common Stock, par value \$0.01 per share

PPBI

Nasdaq Stock Market

The number of shares outstanding of the registrant's common stock as of July 31, 2020 was 94,351,866.

PACIFIC PREMIER BANCORP, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES  
FORM 10-Q  
INDEX  
FOR THE QUARTER ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

PART I - FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Item 1 - Financial Statements

<u>Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition</u>	<u>3</u>
<u>Consolidated Statements of Income/(Loss)</u>	<u>4</u>
<u>Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income/(Loss)</u>	<u>5</u>
<u>Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity</u>	<u>6</u>
<u>Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows</u>	<u>8</u>
<u>Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements</u>	<u>10</u>

<u>Item 2 - Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u>	<u>87</u>
---	-----------

<u>Item 3 - Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</u>	<u>136</u>
--	------------

<u>Item 4 - Controls and Procedures</u>	<u>138</u>
---	------------

PART II - OTHER INFORMATION 139

<u>Item 1 - Legal Proceedings</u>	<u>139</u>
-----------------------------------	------------

<u>Item 1A - Risk Factors</u>	<u>140</u>
-------------------------------	------------

<u>Item 2 - Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds</u>	<u>143</u>
---	------------

<u>Item 3 - Defaults Upon Senior Securities</u>	<u>144</u>
---	------------

<u>Item 4 - Mine Safety Disclosures</u>	<u>144</u>
---	------------

<u>Item 5 - Other Information</u>	<u>144</u>
-----------------------------------	------------

<u>Item 6 - Exhibits</u>	<u>145</u>
--------------------------	------------

<u>SIGNATURE</u>	<u>146</u>
------------------	------------

## PART I - FINANCIAL INFORMATION

### Item 1. Financial Statements

PACIFIC PREMIER BANCORP, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION  
(Dollars in thousands, except share data)  
(Unaudited)

	June 30, 2020	December 31, 2019
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Cash and due from banks	\$ 158,784	\$ 135,847
Interest-bearing deposits with financial institutions	1,182,946	191,003
Cash and cash equivalents	1,341,730	326,850
Interest-bearing time deposits with financial institutions	2,845	2,708
Investments held-to-maturity, at amortized cost (fair value of \$34,179 and \$38,760 as of June 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, respectively)	32,557	37,838
Investment securities available-for-sale, at fair value	2,336,066	1,368,384
FHLB, FRB and other stock, at cost	94,658	93,061
Loans held for sale, at lower of cost or fair value	1,007	1,672
Loans held for investment	15,082,884	8,722,311
Allowance for credit losses	(282,271)	(35,698)
Loans held for investment, net	14,800,613	8,686,613
Accrued interest receivable	78,408	39,442
Other real estate owned	386	441
Premises and equipment	76,542	59,001
Deferred income taxes, net	105,859	—
Bank owned life insurance	305,901	113,376
Intangible assets	94,550	83,312
Goodwill	901,166	808,322
Other assets	344,786	154,992
Total assets	<u>\$ 20,517,074</u>	<u>\$ 11,776,012</u>
<b>LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>		
<b>LIABILITIES</b>		
Deposit accounts:		
Noninterest-bearing checking	\$ 5,899,442	\$ 3,857,660
Interest-bearing:		
Checking	3,098,454	586,019
Money market/savings	6,060,031	3,406,988
Retail certificates of deposit	1,651,976	973,465
Wholesale/brokered certificates of deposit	266,790	74,377
Total interest-bearing	11,077,251	5,040,849
Total deposits	16,976,693	8,898,509
FHLB advances and other borrowings	41,006	517,026
Subordinated debentures	501,375	215,145
Deferred income taxes, net	—	1,371
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	343,353	131,367
Total liabilities	<u>17,862,427</u>	<u>9,763,418</u>
<b>STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>		
Preferred stock, \$0.01 par value; 1,000,000 authorized; none issued and outstanding	—	—
Common stock, \$0.01 par value; 150,000,000 shares authorized at June 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019; 94,350,902 shares and 59,506,057 shares issued and outstanding, respectively.	930	586
Additional paid-in capital	2,348,415	1,594,434
Retained earnings	247,078	396,051
Accumulated other comprehensive income	58,224	21,523
Total stockholders' equity	<u>2,654,647</u>	<u>2,012,594</u>
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	<u>\$ 20,517,074</u>	<u>\$ 11,776,012</u>

---

Accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

PACIFIC PREMIER BANCORP, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME/(LOSS)  
(Dollars in thousands, except share data)  
(Unaudited)

	Three Months Ended			Six Months Ended	
	June 30, 2020	March 31, 2020	June 30, 2019	June 30, 2020	2019
<b>INTEREST INCOME</b>					
Loans	\$ 133,339	\$ 113,265	\$ 121,860	\$ 246,604	\$ 243,336
Investment securities and other interest-earning assets	10,783	10,524	10,554	21,307	20,321
Total interest income	144,122	123,789	132,414	267,911	263,657
<b>INTEREST EXPENSE</b>					
Deposits	9,655	10,487	15,991	20,142	29,275
FHLB advances and other borrowings	217	1,081	3,083	1,298	7,885
Subordinated debentures	3,958	3,046	2,699	7,004	4,450
Total interest expense	13,830	14,614	21,773	28,444	41,610
Net interest income before provision for credit losses	130,292	109,175	110,641	239,467	222,047
Provision for credit losses	160,635	25,454	334	186,089	1,860
Net interest (loss) income after provision for credit losses	(30,343)	83,721	110,307	53,378	220,187
<b>NONINTEREST INCOME</b>					
Loan servicing fees	434	480	409	914	807
Service charges on deposit accounts	1,399	1,715	1,441	3,114	2,771
Other service fee income	297	311	363	608	719
Debit card interchange fee income	457	348	1,145	805	2,216
Earnings on bank-owned life insurance	1,314	1,336	851	2,650	1,761
Net (loss) gain from sales of loans	(2,032)	771	902	(1,261)	2,631
Net (loss) gain from sales of investment securities	(21)	7,760	212	7,739	639
Trust administrative fees	2,397	—	—	2,397	—
Other income	2,653	1,754	1,001	4,407	2,461
Total noninterest income	6,898	14,475	6,324	21,373	14,005
<b>NONINTEREST EXPENSE</b>					
Compensation and benefits	43,011	34,376	33,847	77,387	67,235
Premises and occupancy	9,487	8,168	7,517	17,655	15,052
Data processing	4,465	3,253	3,036	7,718	5,966
Other real estate owned operations, net	9	14	62	23	65
FDIC insurance premiums	846	367	740	1,213	1,540
Legal, audit and professional expense	3,094	3,126	3,545	6,220	6,543
Marketing expense	1,319	1,412	1,425	2,731	2,922
Office, telecommunications and postage expense	1,533	1,103	1,311	2,636	2,521
Loan expense	823	822	1,005	1,645	1,878
Deposit expense	4,958	4,988	3,668	9,946	7,251
Merger-related expense	39,346	1,724	5	41,070	660
Core deposit intangible ("CDI") amortization	4,040	3,965	4,281	8,005	8,717
Other expense	3,039	3,313	3,494	6,352	7,163
Total noninterest expense	115,970	66,631	63,936	182,601	127,513
Net (loss) income before income taxes	(139,415)	31,565	52,695	(107,850)	106,679
Income tax (benefit) expense	(40,324)	5,825	14,168	(34,499)	29,434
Net (loss) income	\$ (99,091)	\$ 25,740	\$ 38,527	\$ (73,351)	\$ 77,245
<b>EARNINGS (LOSS) PER SHARE</b>					
Basic	\$ (1.41)	\$ 0.43	\$ 0.62	\$ (1.14)	\$ 1.24
Diluted	(1.41)	0.43	0.62	(1.14)	1.23
<b>WEIGHTED AVERAGE SHARES OUTSTANDING</b>					
Basic	70,425,027	59,007,191	61,308,046	64,716,109	61,645,940
Diluted	70,425,027	59,189,717	61,661,773	64,716,109	61,980,133

Accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.



PACIFIC PREMIER BANCORP, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME/(LOSS)  
(Dollars in thousands)  
(Unaudited)

	Three Months Ended			Six Months Ended	
	June 30, 2020	March 31, 2020	June 30, 2019	June 30, 2020	2019
Net (loss) income	\$ (99,091)	\$ 25,740	\$ 38,527	\$ (73,351)	\$ 77,245
Other comprehensive income, net of tax:					
Unrealized holding gain on securities available-for-sale arising during the period, net of income taxes <sup>(1)</sup>	13,800	28,420	17,449	42,220	28,416
Reclassification adjustment for net (loss) gain on sales of securities included in net income, net of income taxes <sup>(2)</sup>	15	(5,534)	(151)	(5,519)	(457)
Other comprehensive income, net of tax	13,815	22,886	17,298	36,701	27,959
Comprehensive (loss) income, net of tax	\$ (85,276)	\$ 48,626	\$ 55,825	\$ (36,650)	\$ 105,204

<sup>(1)</sup> Income tax expense on the unrealized gain on securities was \$5.5 million for the three months ended June 30, 2020, \$11.4 million for the three months ended March 31, 2020 and \$7.1 million for the three months ended June 30, 2019, \$17.0 million for the six months ended June 30, 2020 and \$11.6 million for the six months ended June 30, 2019.

<sup>(2)</sup> Income tax expense (benefit) on the reclassification adjustment for net gain (loss) on sales of securities included in net income was \$(6,000) for the three months ended June 30, 2020, \$2.2 million for the three months ended March 31, 2020, \$61,000 for the three months ended June 30, 2019, \$2.2 million for the six months ended June 30, 2020 and \$182,000 for the six months ended June 30, 2019.

Accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.



PACIFIC PREMIER BANCORP, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY  
FOR THE SIX MONTHS AND THREE MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2020  
(Dollars in thousands)  
(Unaudited)

	Common Stock Shares	Common Stock	Additional Paid-in Capital	Accumulated Retained Earnings	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Total Stockholders' Equity
<b>Balance at December 31, 2019</b>	59,506,057	\$ 586	\$ 1,594,434	\$ 396,051	\$ 21,523	\$ 2,012,594
Net income	—	—	—	(73,351)	—	(73,351)
Other comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	36,701	36,701
Cash dividends declared (\$0.50 per common share)	—	—	—	(29,874)	—	(29,874)
Dividend equivalents declared (\$0.50 per restricted stock unit)	—	—	123	(123)	—	—
Share-based compensation expense	—	—	4,848	—	—	4,848
Issuance of restricted stock, net	473,509	—	—	—	—	—
Issuance of common stock - acquisition	34,407,403	344	749,259	—	—	749,603
Restricted stock surrendered and canceled	(94,306)	—	(1,273)	—	—	(1,273)
Exercise of stock options	58,239	—	1,024	—	—	1,024
Cumulative effect of the change in accounting principal <sup>(1)</sup>	—	—	—	(45,625)	—	(45,625)
<b>Balance at June 30, 2020</b>	<u>\$ 94,350,902</u>	<u>\$ 930</u>	<u>\$ 2,348,415</u>	<u>\$ 247,078</u>	<u>\$ 58,224</u>	<u>\$ 2,654,647</u>
<b>Balance at March 31, 2020</b>	59,975,281	\$ 586	\$ 1,596,680	\$ 361,242	\$ 44,409	\$ 2,002,917
Net loss	—	—	—	(99,091)	—	(99,091)
Other comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	13,815	13,815
Cash dividends declared (\$0.25 per common share)	—	—	—	(14,992)	—	(14,992)
Dividend equivalents declared (\$0.25 per restricted stock unit)	—	—	81	(81)	—	—
Share-based compensation expense	—	—	2,539	—	—	2,539
Issuance of restricted stock, net	23,229	—	—	—	—	—
Issuance of common stock - acquisition	34,407,403	344	749,259	—	—	749,603
Restricted stock surrendered and canceled	(61,367)	—	(265)	—	—	(265)
Exercise of stock options	6,356	—	121	—	—	121
<b>Balance at June 30, 2020</b>	<u>94,350,902</u>	<u>\$ 930</u>	<u>\$ 2,348,415</u>	<u>\$ 247,078</u>	<u>\$ 58,224</u>	<u>\$ 2,654,647</u>

(1) Related to the adoption of Accounting Standards Update 2016-13, *Financial Instruments - Credit Losses (Topic 326): Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments*. See Note 2 - *Recently Issue Accounting Pronouncements* for further discussion.

Accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

PACIFIC PREMIER BANCORP, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY  
FOR THE SIX MONTHS AND THREE MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2019  
(Dollars in thousands)  
(Unaudited)

	Common Stock Shares	Common Stock	Additional Paid-in Capital	Accumulated Retained Earnings	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Total Stockholders' Equity
<b>Balance at December 31, 2018</b>	62,480,755	\$ 617	\$ 1,674,274	\$ 300,407	\$ (5,601)	\$ 1,969,697
Net income	—	—	—	77,245	—	77,245
Other comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	27,959	27,959
Repurchase and retirement of common stock	(2,219,246)	(22)	(59,253)	(6,694)	—	(65,969)
Cash dividends declared (\$0.44 per common share)	—	—	—	(27,541)	—	(27,541)
Dividend equivalents declared (\$0.44 per restricted stock unit)	—	—	51	(51)	—	—

Share-based compensation expense	—	—	5,313	—	—	5,313
Issuance of restricted stock, net	304,754	—	—	—	—	—
Restricted stock surrendered and canceled	(99,206)	—	(2,629)	—	—	(2,629)
Exercise of stock options	42,937	—	381	—	—	381
<b>Balance at June 30, 2019</b>	<u>60,509,994</u>	<u>\$ 595</u>	<u>\$ 1,618,137</u>	<u>\$ 343,366</u>	<u>\$ 22,358</u>	<u>\$ 1,984,456</u>
<b>Balance at March 31, 2019</b>	62,773,299	\$ 617	\$ 1,676,024	\$ 325,363	\$ 5,060	\$ 2,007,064
Net income	—	—	—	38,527	—	38,527
Other comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	17,298	17,298
Repurchase and retirement of common stock	(2,219,246)	(22)	(59,253)	(6,694)	—	(65,969)
Cash dividends declared (\$0.22 per common share)	—	—	—	(13,792)	—	(13,792)
Dividend equivalents declared (\$0.22 per restricted stock unit)	—	—	38	(38)	—	—
Share-based compensation expense	—	—	2,860	—	—	2,860
Issuance of restricted stock, net	15,000	—	—	—	—	—
Restricted stock surrendered and canceled	(61,927)	—	(1,582)	—	—	(1,582)
Exercise of stock options	2,868	—	50	—	—	50
<b>Balance at June 30, 2019</b>	<u>60,509,994</u>	<u>\$ 595</u>	<u>\$ 1,618,137</u>	<u>\$ 343,366</u>	<u>\$ 22,358</u>	<u>\$ 1,984,456</u>

Accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

PACIFIC PREMIER BANCORP, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS  
(Dollars in thousands)  
(Unaudited)

	Six Months Ended	
	June 30,	
	2020	2019
<b>Cash flows from operating activities:</b>		
Net income	\$ (73,351)	\$ 77,245
Adjustments to net income:		
Depreciation and amortization expense	5,525	4,636
Provision for credit losses	186,089	1,860
Share-based compensation expense	4,848	5,313
Loss (gain) on sales and disposals of premises and equipment	211	(170)
Loss (gain) on sale of or write down of other real estate owned	55	(75)
Net amortization on securities	3,739	2,573
Net (accretion) of discounts/premiums for acquired loans and deferred loan fees/costs	(9,652)	(12,271)
Gain on sales of investment securities available-for-sale	(7,739)	(639)
Originations of loans held for sale	(10,163)	(59,801)
Proceeds from the sales of and principal payments from loans held for sale	13,490	61,356
Loss (gain) on sales of loans	1,261	(2,631)
Deferred income tax (benefit) expense	(46,608)	1,988
Change in accrued expenses and other liabilities, net	70,342	(11,315)
Income from bank owned life insurance, net	(2,119)	(1,367)
Amortization of core deposit intangible	8,005	8,717
Change in accrued interest receivable and other assets, net	(46,110)	(462)
Net cash provided by operating activities	97,823	74,957
<b>Cash flows from investing activities:</b>		
Net increase in interest-bearing time deposits with financial institutions	—	3,187
Proceeds from sale of other real estate owned	—	390
Loan originations and payments, net	(527,053)	46,104
Proceeds from loans held for sale previously classified as portfolio loans	38,246	74,070
Purchase of loans held for investment	(66,470)	(48,903)
Proceeds from prepayments and maturities of held-to-maturity securities	5,208	2,214
Purchase of securities available-for-sale	(458,667)	(400,409)
Proceeds from prepayments and maturities of securities available-for-sale	63,985	55,549
Proceeds from sale of securities available-for-sale	339,853	227,138
Proceeds from the sales of premises and equipment	42	11,108
Proceeds from bank owned insurance death benefit	—	405
Purchases of premises and equipment	(1,198)	(5,101)
Change in FHLB, FRB and other stock, at cost	(44)	2,416
Funding of CRA investments	(7,375)	(5,338)
Change in cash acquired in acquisitions, net	937,100	—
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	323,627	(37,170)
<b>Cash flows from financing activities:</b>		
Net increase in deposit accounts	1,162,194	203,571
Net change in short-term borrowings	(681,000)	(86,075)
Repayment of long-term FHLB borrowings	(5,000)	(10,000)
Proceeds from issuance of subordinated debt, net	147,359	122,453
Cash dividends paid	(29,874)	(27,541)
Repurchase and retirement of common stock	—	(65,969)
Proceeds from exercise of stock options	1,024	381
Restricted stock surrendered and canceled	(1,273)	(2,629)

Net cash provided by financing activities	593,430	134,191
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	1,014,880	171,978
<b>Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period</b>	<b>326,850</b>	<b>203,406</b>
<b>Cash and cash equivalents, end of period</b>	<b>\$ 1,341,730</b>	<b>\$ 375,384</b>
<b>Supplemental cash flow disclosures:</b>		
Interest paid	\$ 28,057	\$ 39,469
Income taxes paid	125	26,634
<b>Noncash investing activities during the period:</b>		
Transfers from portfolio loans to loans held for sale	42,169	75,175
Transfers from loans to other real estate owned	—	203
Recognition of operating lease right-of-use assets	(11,118)	(48,685)
Recognition of operating lease liabilities	11,118	(48,685)
Receivable on unsettled security sales	6,529	—
Due on unsettled security purchases	(33,960)	—
Acquisitions (See Note 4):		
Fair value of stock and equity award consideration	749,603	—
Cash consideration	2	—
Fair value of assets acquired	8,097,225	—
Liabilities assumed	7,347,620	—

Accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

PACIFIC PREMIER BANCORP, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

June 30, 2020  
(UNAUDITED)

**Note 1 - Basis of Presentation**

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Pacific Premier Bancorp, Inc. (the “Corporation”) and its wholly owned subsidiaries, including Pacific Premier Bank (the “Bank”) (collectively, the “Company,” “we,” “our” or “us”). All significant intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

In the opinion of management, the unaudited consolidated financial statements reflect all normal recurring adjustments that are necessary for a fair presentation of the results for the interim periods presented. The results of operations for the six months ended June 30, 2020 are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected for any other interim period or the full year ending December 31, 2020. Certain items in the prior year financial statements were reclassified to conform to the current year presentation. Reclassification had no effect on prior year net income or stockholders’ equity.

Certain information and note disclosures normally included in financial statements prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (“U.S. GAAP”) have been condensed or omitted pursuant to the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”). The unaudited consolidated financial statements should be read in conjunction with the audited consolidated financial statements and notes thereto included in the Company’s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2019 (the “2019 Form 10-K”).

The Company accounts for its investments in its wholly owned special purpose entities, Heritage Oaks Capital Trust II and Santa Lucia Bancorp (CA) Capital Trust, under the equity method whereby the subsidiary’s net earnings are recognized in the Company’s statement of income and the investment in these entities is included in other assets on the Company’s Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition. See *Note 9 - Subordinated Debentures* for additional information.

Effective June 1, 2020, the Corporation completed the acquisition of Opus Bank (“Opus”), a California-chartered state bank headquartered in Irvine, California, for a total consideration of approximately \$749.6 million, payable primarily in Corporation common stock, pursuant to the definitive agreement dated as of January 31, 2020. At closing, Opus had \$8.32 billion in total assets, \$5.94 billion in gross loans and \$6.91 billion in total deposits and operated 46 banking offices located throughout California, Washington, Oregon and Arizona.

Prior to the Opus acquisition, PENSCO Trust Company LLC, a Colorado-chartered non-depository trust company (“PENSCO”), operated as an indirect, wholly-owned subsidiary of Opus and served as a custodian for self-directed IRAs, the funds of which account owners used for self-directed investments in various alternative asset classes. Immediately following the Opus acquisition, PENSCO merged with and into the Bank and operates its custodial business under the name of Pacific Premier Trust as a division of the Bank.

See further discussion in *Note 4 – Acquisitions*.

## **Note 2 – Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements**

### **Accounting Standards Adopted in 2020**

In June 2016, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”) issued Accounting Standards Update (“ASU” or “Update”) 2016-13, *Financial Instruments - Credit Losses (Topic 326): Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments*. This Update replaces the incurred loss impairment model in current U.S. GAAP with a model that reflects current expected credit losses (“CECL”). The CECL model is applicable to the measurement of credit losses on financial assets measured at amortized cost, including loan receivables and held-to-maturity debt securities. CECL also requires credit losses on available-for-sale debt securities be measured through an allowance for credit losses when the fair value is less than the amortized cost basis. It also applies to off-balance sheet credit exposures. The Update requires that all expected credit losses for financial assets held at the reporting date be measured based on historical experience, current conditions and reasonable and supportable forecasts. The Update also requires enhanced disclosure, including qualitative and quantitative disclosures that provide additional information about significant estimates and judgments used in estimating credit losses. The provisions of this Update became effective for the Company for all annual and interim periods beginning January 1, 2020.

In April 2019, the FASB issued ASU 2019-04, *Codification Improvements to Topic 326, Financial Instruments - Credit Losses, Topic 815, Derivatives and Hedging, and Topic 825, Financial Instruments*. This Update was issued as part of an ongoing project on the FASB’s agenda for improving the Codification or correcting for its unintended application. The FASB issued this Update, which is specific to Updates: 2016-13, *Financial Instruments - Credit Losses (Topic 326): Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments*, 2016-01, *Financial Instruments - Overall (Subtopic 825-10): Recognition and Measurement of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities*, and 2017-12, *Derivatives and Hedging (Topic 815): Targeted Improvements to Accounting for Hedging Activities*. The amendments in this Update became effective for all interim and annual reporting periods for the Company on January 1, 2020. The Company adopted the provisions within this Update in conjunction with the implementation of Accounting Standard Codification (“ASC”) 326, *Financial Instruments - Credit Losses*, as discussed below, including: (i) the election to not measure credit losses on accrued interest receivable when such balances are written-off in a timely manner when deemed uncollectable and (ii) the election to not include the balance of accrued interest receivable as part of the amortized cost of a loan, but rather to present it separately in the consolidated statements of financial position.

In May 2019, the FASB issued ASU 2019-05, *Financial Instruments - Credit Losses (Topic 326) - Targeted Transition Relief*. This Update was issued to allow entities that have certain financial instruments within the scope of ASC 326-20, *Financial Instruments - Credit Losses - Measured at Amortized Cost*, to make an irrevocable election to elect the fair value option for those instruments in ASC 825-10, *Financial Instruments - Overall* upon the adoption of ASC 326, which for the Company was January 1, 2020. The fair value option is not applicable to held-to-maturity debt securities. Entities are required to make this election on an instrument-by-instrument basis. The Company did not elect the fair value option for any of its financial assets upon the adoption of ASC 326 on January 1, 2020.

The Company has developed an expected credit loss estimation model in accordance with ASC 326. The Company implemented the model through a cross-functional effort steered by a CECL Committee, related sub-committees and working groups. These committees, sub-committees and working groups, collectively, were primarily comprised of senior management and staff members from our finance, credit, lending, internal audit, risk management and IT functional areas.

Depending on the nature of each identified pool of financial assets with similar risk characteristics, the Company employs the use of a probability of default (“PD”) and loss given default (“LGD”) discounted cash flow methodology for commercial real estate and commercial loans, and a loss-rate methodology for retail loans, in order to estimate expected future credit losses. The Company’s model incorporates reasonable and supportable economic forecasts into the estimate of expected credit losses, which requires significant judgment. Management leverages economic projections from a reputable and independent third party to inform its reasonable and supportable economic forecasts.

Effective January 1, 2020, the Company adopted the provisions of ASC 326 through the application of the modified retrospective transition approach, and recorded a net decrease of \$45.6 million to the beginning balance of retained earnings as of January 1, 2020 for the cumulative effect adjustment, reflecting an initial adjustment to the allowance for credit losses (“ACL”) of \$64.0 million, net of related deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences of \$18.3 million, commonly referred to as the “Day 1” adjustment. The Day 1 adjustment to the ACL is reflective of expected lifetime credit losses associated with the composition of financial assets within the scope of ASC 326 as of January 1, 2020, which is comprised of loans held for investment and off-balance sheet credit exposures at January 1, 2020, as well as management’s current expectation of future economic conditions. Management did not have any qualitative adjustments as of January 1, 2020. The Day 1 adjustment was comprised of \$55.7 million for loans held for investment and \$8.3 million for off-balance sheet commitments for a total of \$64.0 million. The Day 1 adjustment to the ACL for loans held for investment consists of \$16.1 million for investor loans secured by real estate, \$27.6 million for business real estate secured loans, \$9.5 million for commercial loans and \$2.5 million for retail loans. The majority of the Day 1 increase in the ACL for loans held for investment is attributable primarily to the life of loan loss impact and addition of an allowance on acquired loans based on the methodology discussed above and secondarily to the incorporation of reasonable and supportable economic forecasts into the estimate of expected future credit losses to our commercial real estate and commercial owner-occupied loan portfolios, which have commercial real estate as the primary collateral source and longer contractual maturities relative to our loan portfolio as a whole. Please also see *Note 3 - Significant Accounting Policies*, for a discussion on the Company’s accounting policy for the ACL, *Note 6 - Loans Held for Investment* and *Note 7 - Allowance for Credit Losses*, for additional information on the Company’s ACL, as well as other related disclosures.

The Company’s assessment of held-to-maturity and available-for-sale investment securities as of January 1, 2020 indicated that an ACL was not required. The Company determined the likelihood of default on held-to-maturity investment securities was remote, and the amount of expected non-repayment on those investments was zero. The Company also analyzed available-for-sale investment securities that were in an unrealized loss position as of January 1, 2020 and determined the decline in fair value for those securities was not related to credit, but rather related to changes in interest rates and general market conditions. As such, no ACL was recorded for held-to-maturity and available-for-sale securities as of January 1, 2020.

In accordance with ASC 326-10-65, upon the adoption of ASC 326, the Company did not reassess purchased loans with credit deterioration (previously classified as purchased credit impaired (“PCI”) loans under ASC 310-30), as there were no such loans on January 1, 2020.

Additionally, there were no investment securities with previously recorded other-than-temporary impairment as of January 1, 2020.

As previously mentioned, in conjunction with the adoption of ASC 326, the Company made an accounting policy election not to measure an ACL on accrued interest receivables in accordance with ASC 326-20-30-5A. When accrued interest receivable is deemed to be uncollectable, the Company promptly reverses such balances through current period interest income in the period deemed uncollectable. Additionally, the Company has also elected not to include the balance of accrued interest receivable in the amortized cost basis of financial assets within the scope of ASC 326. Accrued interest receivable will continue to be presented separately in the consolidated financial statements.

In February 2019, the U.S. federal bank regulatory agencies approved a final rule modifying their regulatory capital rules and providing an option to phase in over a three-year period the Day 1 adverse regulatory capital effects of ASU 2016-13. Additionally, in March 2020, the U.S. federal bank regulatory agencies issued an interim final rule that provides banking organizations an option to delay the estimated CECL impact on regulatory capital for an additional two years for a total transition period of up to five years to provide regulatory relief to banking organizations to better focus on supporting lending to creditworthy households and businesses in light of recent strains on the U.S. economy as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic. As a result, entities have the option to gradually phase in the full effect of CECL on regulatory capital over a five-year transition period. The Company implemented its CECL model commencing January 1, 2020 and elected to phase in the full effect of CECL on regulatory capital over the five-year transition period.

The following table illustrates the impact of the adoption of the CECL model under ASC 326 on the Company's consolidated statements of financial position as of January 1, 2020:

	January 1, 2020		
	Pre-CECL Adoption	Impact of CECL Adoption	As Reported Under CECL
(Dollars in thousands)			
<b>Assets:</b>			
Allowance for credit losses on debt securities:			
Held-to-maturity	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Available-for-sale	—	—	—
Allowance for credit losses on loans:			
Investor loans secured by real estate	9,027	16,072	25,099
Business loans secured by real estate	5,492	27,572	33,064
Commercial loans	20,118	9,519	29,637
Retail loans	1,061	2,523	3,584
Deferred tax (liabilities) assets	(1,371)	18,346	16,975
<b>Liabilities:</b>			
Allowance for credit losses on off-balance sheet credit exposures	\$ 3,279	\$ 8,285	\$ 11,564
<b>Stockholders' equity:</b>			
Retained earnings	\$ 396,051	\$ (45,625)	\$ 350,426

In March 2020, the FASB issued ASU 2020-04, *Reference Rate Reform (Topic 848)—Facilitation of the Effects of Reference Rate Reform on Financial Reporting*. In response to concerns about structural risks of interbank offered rates (“IBORs”), and, particularly, the risk of cessation of the London Interbank Offered Rate (“LIBOR”), regulators around the world have undertaken reference rate reform initiatives to identify alternative reference rates that are more observable or transaction-based and less susceptible to manipulation. The amendments in this Update provide optional guidance for a limited time to ease the potential burden in accounting for (or recognizing the effects of) reference rate reform on financial reporting as well as optional expedients and exceptions for applying GAAP to contracts, hedging relationships and other transactions affected by reference rate reform if certain criteria are met. The amendments in this Update apply only to contracts and hedging relationships that reference LIBOR or another reference rate expected to be discontinued due to reference rate reform. The expedients and exceptions provided by the amendments do not apply to contract modifications made and hedging relationships entered into or evaluated after December 31, 2022. The amendments in this Update are elective and became effective upon issuance for all entities.



An entity may elect to apply the amendments for contract modifications by Topic or Industry Subtopic as of any date from the beginning of an interim period that includes or is subsequent to March 12, 2020, or prospectively from a date within an interim period that includes or is subsequent to March 12, 2020, up to the date that the financial statements are available to be issued. Once elected for a Topic or an Industry Subtopic, the amendments in this Update must be applied prospectively for all eligible contract modifications for that Topic or Industry Subtopic. The Company has not yet made a determination on whether it will make this election and is currently tracking the exposure as of each reporting period and assessing the significance of impact towards implementing any necessary modification in consideration of the election of this amendment.

An entity may elect to apply the amendments in this Update to eligible hedging relationships existing as of the beginning of the interim period that includes March 12, 2020 and to new eligible hedging relationships entered into after the beginning of the interim period that includes March 12, 2020. The Company does not currently engage in hedging related transactions, and as such, the amendments included in this Update have not had an impact on the Company's financial statements.

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-13, *Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820): Disclosure Framework - Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement*. The amendments in this Update modify the disclosure requirements on fair value measurements in Topic 820, *Fair Value Measurement*.

The following disclosure requirements for public companies were removed from Topic 820:

- The amount of and reasons for transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy
- The policy for timing of transfers between levels
- The valuation processes for Level 3 fair value measurements

The following disclosure requirements for public companies were modified in Topic 820:

- The amendments clarify that the measurement uncertainty disclosure is to communicate information about the uncertainty in measurement as of the reporting date

The following disclosure requirements for public companies were added to Topic 820:

- The changes in unrealized gains and losses for the period included in other comprehensive income for recurring Level 3 fair value measurements held at the end of the reporting period.
- The range and weighted average of significant unobservable inputs used to develop Level 3 fair value measurements. For certain unobservable inputs, an entity may disclose other quantitative information (such as the median or arithmetic average) in lieu of the weighted average if the entity determines that other quantitative information would be a more reasonable and rational method to reflect the distribution of unobservable inputs used to develop Level 3 fair value measurements.

The amendments in this Update became effective for the Company beginning on January 1, 2020. This ASU did not have a material effect on the Company's financial statements.

In March 2019, the FASB issued ASU 2019-01, *Leases (Topic 842): Codification Improvements*. This Update provides clarification on certain aspects of an entity's implementation of Topic 842 including those that relate to:

- Determining the fair value of the underlying asset by lessors that are not manufacturers or dealers. The amendments related to this item carry forward from Topic 840 to Topic 842 an exception that allows lessors who are not manufacturers or dealers to use the cost of the underlying asset as its fair value.
- Presentation on the statement of cash flows - sales-type and direct financing leases. The amendments related to this item clarify that all principal payments received on leases by lessors in sales-type or direct financing lease transactions should be reflected in investing activities for entities such as depository and lending institutions within in the scope of Topic 942.
- Transition disclosures related to Topic 250, Accounting Changes and Error Corrections. The amendments related to this item clarify the FASB's original intent by explicitly providing an exception to the paragraph 250-10-50-3 interim disclosure requirements in the Topic 842 transition disclosure requirements, which would otherwise require interim disclosures after the date of adoption of Topic 842 related to the impacts of the change on: (a) income from continuing operations, (b) net income, (c) any other financial statement line item and (d) any affected per-share amounts.

The amendments in this Update became effective for the Company beginning on January 1, 2020. This ASU did not have a material effect on the Company's financial statements.

#### Recent Accounting Guidance Not Yet Effective

In January 2020, the FASB issued ASU 2020-01, *Investments—Equity Securities (Topic 321), Investments—Equity Method and Joint Ventures (Topic 323), and Derivatives and Hedging (Topic 815)—Clarifying the Interactions between Topic 321, Topic 323 and Topic 815*. The amendments in this Update clarify the interaction of the accounting for equity securities under Topic 321 and investments under the equity method of accounting in Topic 323, as well as the accounting for certain forward contracts and purchased options accounted for under Topic 815. The amendments clarify that an entity should consider observable transactions that require it to either apply or discontinue the equity method of accounting for the purposes of applying the measurement alternative in accordance with Topic 321 immediately before applying or upon discontinuing the equity method. The amendments within this Update also clarify that when applying the guidance in paragraph 815-10-15-141(a) an entity should not consider whether, upon the settlement of the forward contract or exercise of the purchased option, individually or with existing investments, the underlying securities would be accounted for under the equity method in Topic 323 or the fair value option in accordance with the financial instruments guidance in Topic 825. An entity also would evaluate the remaining characteristics in paragraph 815-10-15-141 to determine the accounting for those forward contracts and purchased options. The amendments within this Update become effective for public business entities for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2020, and interim periods within those fiscal years. Early adoption is permitted, including early adoption in an interim period, (1) for public business entities for periods for which financial statements have not yet been issued and (2) for all other entities for periods for which financial statements have not yet been made available for issuance. The Company is evaluating the impact of this Update on its financial statements.

### **Note 3 – Significant Accounting Policies**

Our accounting policies are described in Note 1. *Description of Business and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies*, of our audited consolidated financial statements included in our 2019 Form 10-K. Select policies have been reiterated below that have a particular affiliation to our interim financial statements.

*Revenue Recognition.* The Company accounts for certain of its revenue streams in accordance with ASC 606 - *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*. Revenue streams within the scope of and accounted for under ASC 606 include: service charges and fees on deposit accounts, debit card interchange fees, trust administrative fees, fees from other services the Bank provides its customers and gains and losses from the sale of other real estate owned and property, premises and equipment. ASC 606 requires revenue to be recognized when the Company satisfies related performance obligations by transferring to the customer a good or service. The recognition of revenue under ASC 606 requires the Company to first identify the contract with the customer, identify the performance obligations, determine the transaction price, allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations and finally recognize revenue when the performance obligations have been satisfied and the good or service has been transferred. The majority of the Company's contracts with customers associated with revenue streams that are within the scope of ASC 606 are considered short-term in nature and can be canceled at any time by the customer or the Bank, such as a deposit account agreement. Other more significant revenue streams for the Company such as interest income on loans and investment securities are specifically excluded from the scope of ASC 606 and are accounted for under other applicable U.S. GAAP.

*Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets.* Goodwill is generally determined as the excess of the fair value of the consideration transferred, plus the fair value of any noncontrolling interests in the acquiree, over the fair value of the net assets acquired and liabilities assumed as of the acquisition date. Goodwill and intangible assets acquired in a purchase business combination and determined to have an indefinite useful life are not amortized, but tested for impairment at least annually or more frequently if events and circumstances exist that indicate the necessity for such impairment tests to be performed. The Company has a policy to test goodwill for impairment annually in the fourth quarter of each year, or more frequently if events or circumstances lead management to believe the value of goodwill may be impaired. Impairment testing is performed at the reporting unit level, which is considered the Company level as management has identified the Company is its sole reporting unit as of the date of the consolidated balance sheets. Management's assessment of goodwill first consists of a qualitative assessment to determine if it is more likely than not the fair value of the Company's equity is below its carrying value. Should the results of this analysis indicate it is likely the fair value of the Company's equity is below its carrying value, the Company performs a quantitative assessment of goodwill to determine the fair value of the reporting unit and compares it to its carrying value. If the fair value of the reporting unit is below its carrying value, the Company would then compare the implied fair value of the reporting unit goodwill to its carrying value to determine the amount of impairment to recognize. Impairment losses are recorded as a charge to noninterest expense. Intangible assets with definite useful lives are amortized over their estimated useful lives to their estimated residual values. Goodwill is the only intangible asset with an indefinite life on our balance sheet.

In light of the COVID-19 pandemic and the deterioration of economic conditions as a result, the Company performed a goodwill impairment assessment as of June 30, 2020. The Company's goodwill impairment assessment consisted of a qualitative analysis to first determine if it is more likely than not the estimated fair value of the Company exceeds its carrying value. The results of this analysis indicated no impairment of goodwill. Additionally, as part of the Company's qualitative analysis, the Company looked at market related data as additional corroborating evidence in its assessment of whether it was more likely than not the carrying value of the Company exceeds its estimated fair value. This assessment of market related data included an initial assessment of the fair value of the Company's equity as compared to its carrying value with the assistance from an independent third party. The assessment of market related data included factors such as: the Company's stock price on an actual, 15-day and 30-day average basis as of June 30, 2020, and an implied 40% market participant acquisition premium, which was based upon control premiums for regional banks during the 2008 and 2009 financial crisis. This initial assessment of the fair value of the Company's equity through observations of market related data provided additional supporting evidence as of June 30, 2020 that the carrying value of goodwill was not impaired. As of June 30, 2020, the balance of goodwill was \$901.2 million.

Other intangible assets consist of core deposit intangible ("CDI") and customer relationship intangible assets associated with PENSICO arising from whole bank acquisitions, and are amortized on either an accelerated basis, reflecting the pattern in which the economic benefits of the intangible assets are consumed or otherwise used up, or on a straight-line amortization method over their estimated useful lives, which range from 6 to 11 years.

*Leases.* The Company accounts for its leases in accordance with ASC 842, which requires the Company to record liabilities for future lease obligations as well as assets representing the right to use the underlying leased asset. Leases with a term of 12 months or less are accounted for using straight-line expense recognition with no liability or asset being recorded for such leases. Other than short-term leases, the Company classifies its leases as either finance leases or operating leases. Leases are classified as finance leases when any of the following are met: (a) the lease transfers ownership of the underlying asset to the lessee by the end of the lease term, (b) the lease contains an option to purchase the underlying asset that the lessee is reasonably certain to exercise, (c) the term of the lease represents a major part of the remaining life of the underlying asset, (d) the present value of the future lease payments equals or exceeds substantially all of the fair value of the underlying asset or (e) the underlying leased asset is expected to have no alternative use to the lessor at the end of the lease term due to its specialized nature. When the Company's assessment of a lease does not meet the foregoing criteria, and the term of the lease is in excess of 12 months, the lease is classified as an operating lease.

Liabilities to make lease payments and right-of-use assets are determined based on the total contractual base rents for each lease, discounted at the rate implicit in the lease or at the Company's estimated incremental borrowing rate if the rate is not implicit in the lease. The Company measures future base rents based on the minimum payments specified in the lease agreement, giving consideration for periodic contractual rent increases which are based on an escalation rate or a specified index. When future rent payments are based on an index, the Company uses the index rate observed at the time of lease commencement to measure future lease payments. Liabilities to make lease payments are accounted for using the interest method, which are reduced by periodic rent payments, net of interest accretion. Right-of-use assets for finance leases are amortized on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease, while right-of-use assets for operating leases are amortized over the term of the lease by amounts that represent the difference between periodic straight-line lease expense and periodic interest accretion on the related liability to make lease payments. Expense recognition for finance leases is representative of the sum of periodic amortization of the associated right-of-use asset as well as the periodic interest accretion on the liability to make lease payments. Expense recognition for operating leases is recorded on a straight-line basis. As of June 30, 2020, all of the Company's leases were classified as either operating leases or short-term leases.

From time to time the Company leases portions of the space it leases to other parties through sublease transactions. Income received from these transactions is recorded on a straight-line basis over the term of the sublease.

*Securities.* The Company has established written guidelines and objectives for its investing activities. At the time of purchase, management designates the security as either held to maturity, available-for-sale or held for trading based on the Company's investment objectives, operational needs and intent. The investments are monitored to ensure that those activities are consistent with the established guidelines and objectives.

*Securities Held-to-Maturity.* Investments in debt securities that management has the positive intent and ability to hold to maturity are reported at cost and adjusted for periodic principal payments and the amortization of premiums and accretion of discounts, which are recognized in interest income using the interest method over the period of time remaining to investment's maturity.

*Securities Available-for-Sale.* Investments in debt securities that management has no immediate plan to sell, but which may be sold in the future, are carried at fair value. Premiums and discounts are amortized using the interest method over the remaining period to the call date for premiums or contractual maturity for discounts and, in the case of mortgage-backed securities, the estimated average life, which can fluctuate based on the anticipated prepayments on the underlying collateral of the securities. Unrealized holding gains and losses, net of tax, are recorded in a separate component of stockholders' equity as accumulated other comprehensive income. Realized gains and losses on the sales of securities are determined on the specific identification method, recorded on a trade date basis based on the amortized cost basis of the specific security and are included in noninterest income as net gain (loss) on investment securities.

*Allowance for Credit Losses on Investment Securities.* The ACL on investment securities is determined for both the held-to-maturity and available-for-sale classifications of the investment portfolio in accordance with ASC 326. For available-for-sale investment securities, the Company performs a quarterly qualitative evaluation for securities in an unrealized loss position to determine if, for those investments in an unrealized loss position, the decline in fair value is credit related or non-credit related. In determining whether a security's decline in fair value is credit related, the Company considers a number of factors including, but not limited to: (i) the extent to which the fair value of the investment is less than its amortized cost; (ii) the financial condition and near-term prospects of the issuer; (iii) downgrades in credit ratings; (iv) payment structure of the security, (v) the ability of the issuer of the security to make scheduled principal and interest payments and (vi) general market conditions which reflect prospects for the economy as a whole, including interest rates and sector credit spreads. If it is determined that the unrealized loss can be attributed to credit loss, the Company records the amount of credit loss through a charge to provision for credit losses in current period earnings. However, the amount of credit loss recorded in current period earnings is limited to the amount of the total unrealized loss on the security, which is measured as the amount by which the security's fair value is below its amortized cost. If it is likely the Company will be required to sell the security in an unrealized loss position, the total amount of the loss is recognized in current period earnings. Unrealized losses deemed non-credit related, the Company records the loss, net of tax, through accumulated other comprehensive income.

The Company determines expected credit losses on available-for-sale and held-to-maturity securities through a discounted cash flow approach, using the security's effective interest rate. However, as previously mentioned, the measurement of credit losses on available-for-sale securities only occurs when, through the Company's qualitative assessment, it is determined all or a portion of the unrealized loss is deemed to be credit related. The Company's discounted cash flow approach incorporates assumptions about the collectability of future cash flows. The amount of credit loss is measured as the amount by which the security's amortized cost exceeds the present value of expected future cash flows. Credit losses on available-for-sale securities are measured on an individual basis, while credit losses on held-to-maturity securities are measured on a collective basis according to shared risk characteristics. Credit losses on held-to-maturity securities are only recognized at the individual security level when the Company determines a security no longer possesses risk characteristics similar to others in the portfolio. The Company does not measure credit losses on an investment's accrued interest receivable, but rather promptly reverses from current period earnings the amount of accrued interest that is no longer deemed collectable. Accrued interest receivable for investment securities is included in accrued interest receivable balances in the consolidated statements of financial condition.

*Loans Held for Investment.* Loans held for investment are loans the Company has the ability and intent to hold until their maturity. These loans are carried at amortized cost, including discounts and premiums on purchased and acquired loans, and net deferred loan origination fees and costs. Purchase discounts and premiums and net deferred loan origination fees and costs on loans are accreted or amortized as an adjustment of yield, using the interest method, over the expected lives of the loans. Income recognition of deferred loan fees and costs is discontinued for loans placed on nonaccrual. Any remaining discounts, premiums, deferred fees or costs and prepayment fees associated with loans that payoff prior to contractual maturity are included in loan interest income in the period of payoff. Loan commitment fees received to originate or purchase a loan are deferred and, if the commitment is exercised, recognized over the life of the loan using the interest method as an adjustment of yield or, if the commitment expires unexercised, recognized as income upon expiration of the commitment.

The Company accrues interest on loans using the interest method and only if deemed collectible. Loans for which the accrual of interest has been discontinued are designated as nonaccrual loans. The accrual of interest on loans is discontinued when principal or interest is past due 90 days based on contractual terms of the loan or when, in the opinion of management, there is reasonable doubt as to collection of principal and or interest. When loans are placed on nonaccrual status, all interest previously accrued but not collected is promptly reversed against current period interest income, and as such an ACL for accrued interest receivable is not established. Interest income generally is not recognized on nonaccrual loans unless the likelihood of further loss is remote. Interest payments received on nonaccrual loans are applied as a reduction to the loan principal balance. Interest accruals are resumed on such loans only when they are brought current with respect to interest and principal and when, in the judgment of management, the loans are estimated to be fully collectible as to all principal and interest.

*Allowance for Credit Losses on Loans.* The Company accounts for credit losses on loans in accordance with ASC 326, which requires the Company to record an estimate of expected lifetime credit losses for loans at the time of origination or acquisition. The ACL is maintained at a level deemed appropriate by management to provide for expected credit losses in the portfolio as of the date of the consolidated statements of financial condition. Estimating expected credit losses requires management to use relevant forward-looking information, including the use of reasonable and supportable forecasts. The measurement of the ACL is performed by collectively evaluating loans with similar risk characteristics. The Company measures the ACL on commercial real estate loans and commercial loans using a discounted cash flow approach, and a historical loss rate methodology is used to determine the ACL on retail loans. The Company's discounted cash flow methodology incorporates a probability of default and loss given default model, as well as expectations of future economic conditions, using reasonable and supportable forecasts. Together, the probability of default and loss given default model with the use of reasonable and supportable forecasts generate estimates for cash flows expected to be collected over the estimated life of a loan. Estimates of future expected cash flows ultimately reflect assumptions made concerning net credit losses over the life of a loan. The use of reasonable and supportable forecasts requires significant judgment, such as selecting forecast scenarios and related scenario-weighting, as well as determining the appropriate length of the forecast horizon. Management leverages economic projections from a reputable and independent third party to inform and provide its reasonable and supportable economic forecasts. Other internal and external indicators of economic forecasts may also be considered by management when developing the forecast metrics. The Company's ACL model reverts to long-term average loss rates for purposes of estimating expected cash flows beyond a period deemed reasonable and supportable. The Company forecasts economic conditions and expected credit losses over a two-year time horizon before reverting to long-term average loss rates. The duration of the forecast horizon, the period over which forecasts revert to long-term averages, the economic forecasts that management utilizes, as well as additional internal and external indicators of economic forecasts that management considers, may change over time depending on the nature and composition of our loan portfolio. Changes in economic forecasts, in conjunction with changes in loan specific attributes, impact a loan's probability of default and loss given default, which can drive changes in the determination of the ACL.

Expectations of future cash flows are discounted at the loan's effective interest rate. The resulting ACL represents the amount by which the loan's amortized cost exceeds the net present value of a loan's discounted cash flows. The ACL is recorded through a charge to provision for credit losses and is reduced by charge-offs, net of recoveries on loans previously charged-off. It is the Company's policy to charge-off loan balances at the time they have been deemed uncollectable. Please also see *Note 7 - Allowance for Credit Losses*, of these consolidated financial statements for additional discussion concerning the Company's ACL methodology.

The Company's ACL model also includes adjustments for qualitative factors, where appropriate. Since historical information (such as historical net losses and economic cycles) may not always, by itself, provide a sufficient basis for determining future expected credit losses, the Company periodically considers the need for qualitative adjustments to the ACL. Qualitative adjustments may be related to and include, but not limited to factors such as: (i) management's assessment of economic forecasts used in the model and how those forecasts align with management's overall evaluation of current and expected economic conditions, (ii) organization specific risks such as credit concentrations, collateral specific risks, regulatory risks, and external factors that may ultimately impact credit quality, (iii) potential model limitations such as limitations identified through back-testing, and other limitations associated with factors such as underwriting changes, acquisition of new portfolios and changes in portfolio segmentation and (iv) management's overall assessment of the adequacy of the ACL, including an assessment of model data inputs used to determine the ACL.

The Company has a credit portfolio review process designed to detect problem loans. Problem loans are typically those of a substandard or worse internal risk grade, and may consist of loans on nonaccrual status, troubled debt restructurings ("TDRs"), loans where the likelihood of foreclosure on underlying collateral has increased, collateral dependent loans and other loans where concern or doubt over the ultimate collectability of all contractual amounts due has become elevated. Such loans may, in the opinion of management, be deemed to no longer possess risk characteristics similar to other loans in the loan portfolio, and as such may require individual evaluation to determine an appropriate ACL for the loan. When a loan is individually evaluated, the Company typically measures the expected credit loss for the loan based on a discounted cash flow approach, unless the loan has been deemed collateral dependent. Collateral dependent loans are loans where the repayment of the loan is expected to come from the operation of and/or eventual liquidation of the underlying collateral. The ACL for collateral dependent loans is determined using estimates for the fair value of the underlying collateral, less costs to sell.

Although management uses the best information available to derive estimates necessary to measure an appropriate level of ACL, future adjustments to the ACL may be necessary due to economic, operating, regulatory and other conditions that may extend beyond the Company's control.

Various regulatory agencies, as an integral part of their examination process, periodically review the Company's ACL and credit review process. Such agencies may require the Company to recognize additions to the allowance based on judgments different from those of management.

The Company has segmented the loan portfolio according to loans that share similar attributes and risk characteristics. Each segment possesses varying degrees of risk based on, among other things, the type of loan, the type of collateral and the sensitivity of the borrower or industry to changes in external factors such as economic conditions. These segment groupings are: investor real estate secured loans, business real estate secured loans, commercial loans and retail loans. Within each segment grouping there are various classes of loans as disclosed below. The Company determines the ACL for loans based on this more detailed loan segmentation and classification. At June 30, 2020, the Company had the following detailed segmentation on classes of loans:

#### **Investor Loans Secured by Real Estate:**

- **Commercial real estate non-owner-occupied** - Commercial real estate (“CRE”) non-owner-occupied includes loans for which the Company holds real property as collateral, but where the borrower does not occupy the underlying property. The primary risks associated with these loans include the borrower’s inability to pay, material decreases in the value of the real estate that is being held as collateral, significant increases in interest rates, which may make the real estate loan unprofitable to the borrower, changes in market rents and vacancy of the underlying property. Real estate loans may be more adversely affected by conditions in the real estate markets or in the general economy.
- **Multifamily** - Multifamily loans are secured by multi-tenant (5 or more units) residential real properties. Payments on multifamily loans are dependent on the successful operation or management of the properties, and repayment of these loans may be subject to adverse conditions in the real estate market or the economy.
- **Construction and land** - We originate loans for the construction of one-to-four family and multi-family residences and CRE properties in our primary market area. We concentrate our efforts on single homes and small infill projects in established neighborhoods where there is not abundant land available for development. Construction loans are considered to have higher risks due to construction completion and timing risk, and the ultimate repayment being sensitive to interest rate changes, government regulation of real property and the availability of long-term financing. Additionally, economic conditions may impact the Company’s ability to recover its investment in construction loans, as adverse economic conditions may negatively impact the real estate market, which could affect the borrower’s ability to complete and sell the project. Additionally, the fair value of the underlying collateral may fluctuate as market conditions change. We occasionally originate land loans located predominantly in California for the purpose of facilitating the ultimate construction of a home or commercial building. The primary risks include the borrower’s inability to pay and the inability of the Company to recover its investment due to a decline in the fair value of the underlying collateral.

#### **Business Loans Secured by Real Estate:**

- **Commercial real estate owner-occupied** - CRE owner-occupied includes loans for which the Company holds real property as collateral and where the underlying property is occupied by the borrower, such as with a place of business. These loans are primarily underwritten based on the cash flows of the business and secondarily on the real estate. The primary risks associated with CRE owner-occupied loans include the borrower’s inability to pay, material decreases in the value of the real estate that is being held as collateral and significant increases in interest rates, which may make the real estate loan unprofitable to the borrower. Real estate loans may be more adversely affected by conditions in the real estate markets or in the general economy.
- **Franchise secured by real estate** - Franchise real estate secured loans are business loans secured by real property occupied by franchised restaurants, generally quick-service restaurants. These loans are primarily underwritten based on the cash flows of the business and secondarily on the real estate.



- **Small Business Administration (“SBA”)** - We are approved to originate loans under the SBA’s Preferred Lenders Program (“PLP”). The PLP lending status affords us a higher level of delegated credit autonomy, translating to a significantly shorter turnaround time from application to funding, which is critical to our marketing efforts. We originate loans nationwide under the SBA’s 7(a), *SBAExpress*, International Trade and 504(a) loan programs, in conformity with SBA underwriting and documentation standards. SBA loans are similar to commercial business loans, but have additional credit enhancement provided by the U.S. Small Business Administration, for up to 85% of the loan amount for loans up to \$150,000 and 75% of the loan amount for loans of more than \$150,000. The Company originates SBA loans with the intent to sell the guaranteed portion into the secondary market on a quarterly basis. Certain loans classified as SBA are secured by commercial real estate property. SBA loans secured by hotels are included in the segment investor loans secured by real estate, and SBA loans secured by all other forms of real estate are included in the business loans secured by real estate segment. All other SBA loans are included in the commercial loans segment below, and are secured by business assets.

#### **Commercial Loans:**

- **Commercial and industrial (including franchise commercial loans) (“C&I”)** - Loans secured by business assets including inventory, receivables and machinery and equipment to businesses located generally in our primary market area. Loan types includes revolving lines or credit, term loans, seasonal loans and loans secured by liquid collateral such as cash deposits or marketable securities. Franchise credit facilities not secured by real estate and Home Owners’ Association (“HOA”) credit facilities are included in C&I loans. We also issue letters of credit on behalf of our customers. Risk arises primarily due to the difference between expected and actual cash flows of the borrowers. In addition, the recoverability of the Company’s investment in these loans is also dependent on other factors primarily dictated by the type of collateral securing these loans. The fair value of the collateral securing these loans may fluctuate as market conditions change. In the case of loans secured by accounts receivable, the recovery of the Company’s investment is dependent upon the borrower’s ability to collect amounts due from its customers.
- **SBA Paycheck Protection Program (“PPP”) loans** - Federally guaranteed loans designed to assist small and medium sized businesses through the disruptions in business brought on by the COVID-19 pandemic. The Paycheck Protection Program is part of the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (“CARES”) Act that was signed into law in March 2020. The loans are designed to help businesses meet the on-going costs associated with running and maintaining a business through the COVID-19 pandemic and provide the potential for forgiveness of the loan if the borrower uses the funds for certain purposes, such maintaining employees on payroll for a specified period of time. Additionally, the PPP allows for a deferral period until the date when the amount of loan forgiveness is determined and remitted to the lender. For borrowers who do not apply for forgiveness, the loan deferral period is 10 months after the applicable forgiveness period ends.

#### **Retail Loans:**

- **One-to-four family** - Although we do not originate, we have acquired first lien single family loans through bank acquisitions. The primary risks of one-to-four family loans include the borrower’s inability to pay, material decreases in the value of the real estate that is being held as collateral and significant increases in interest rates, which may make loans unprofitable to the borrower.
- **Consumer loans** - In addition to consumer loans acquired through our various bank acquisitions, we originate a limited number of consumer loans, generally for banking clients only, which consist primarily of home equity lines of credit, savings account secured loans and auto loans. Repayment of these loans is dependent on the borrower’s ability to pay and the fair value of the underlying collateral.

*Troubled Debt Restructurings (“TDRs”).* From time-to-time, the Company makes modifications to certain loans when a borrower is experiencing financial difficulty. These modifications are made to alleviate temporary impairments in the borrower’s financial condition and/or constraints on the borrower’s ability to repay the loan, and to minimize potential losses to the Company. Modifications typically include: changes in the amortization terms of the loan, reductions in interest rates, acceptance of interest only payments and, in limited cases, concessions to the outstanding loan balance. Such loans are typically placed on nonaccrual status and are returned to accrual status when all contractual amounts past due have been brought current, the loan has performed under the modified terms of the loan agreement for a period of at least six months and the ultimate collectability of all contractual amounts due under the modified terms of the loan agreement is no longer in doubt. The Company typically measures the ACL for TDRs on an individual basis when the loans are deemed to no longer share similar risk characteristics with other loans in the portfolio. The determination of the ACL for TDRs is based on a discounted cash flow approach for both those measured collectively and individually, unless the loan is deemed collateral dependent, which requires measurement of the ACL based on the fair value of the collateral less cost to sell.

The CARES Act, signed into law on March 27, 2020, permits financial institutions to suspend requirements under GAAP for loan modifications to borrowers affected by COVID-19 that would otherwise be characterized as TDRs and suspend any determination related thereto if (i) the loan modification is made between March 1, 2020 and the earlier of December 31, 2020 or 60 days after the end of the coronavirus emergency declaration and (ii) the applicable loan was not more than 30 days past due as of December 31, 2019. The Company has elected to apply this guidance to qualifying loan modifications. For additional information, see *Note 6 - Lons Held for Investment*.

*Acquired Loans.* Loans acquired through a purchase or a business combination are recorded at their fair value at the acquisition date. The Company performs an assessment of acquired loans to first determine if such loans have experienced more than insignificant deterioration in credit quality since their origination and thus should be classified and accounted for as purchased credit deteriorated (“PCD”) loans. For loans that have not experienced more than insignificant deterioration in credit quality since origination, referred to as non-PCD loans, the Company records such loans at fair value, with any resulting discount or premium accreted or amortized into interest income over the remaining life of the loan using the interest method. Additionally, upon the purchase or acquisition of non-PCD loans, the Company measures and records an ACL based on the Company’s methodology for determining the ACL. The ACL for non-PCD loans is recorded through a charge to the provision for credit losses in the period in which the loans were purchased or acquired.

Acquired loans that are classified as PCD are acquired at fair value, which includes any resulting premiums or discounts. Premiums and discounts are amortized or accreted into interest income over the remaining life of the loan using the interest method. Unlike non-PCD loans, the initial ACL for PCD loans is established through an adjustment to the acquired loan balance and not through a charge to the provision for credit losses in the period in which the loans were acquired. The ACL for PCD loans is determined with the use of the Company’s ACL methodology. Characteristics of PCD loans include: delinquency, downgrade in credit quality since origination, loans on nonaccrual status and/or other factors the Company may become aware of through its initial analysis of acquired loans that may indicate there has been more than insignificant deterioration in credit quality since a loan’s origination. In connection with the Opus acquisition on June 1, 2020, the Company acquired PCD loans with an aggregate fair value of approximately \$841.2 million, and recorded a ACL of approximately \$21.2 million, which was added to the amortized cost of the loans.

Subsequent to acquisition, the ACL for both non-PCD and PCD loans are determined with the use of the Company’s ACL methodology in the same manner as all other loans.

*Other Real Estate Owned (“OREO”).* Real estate properties acquired through, or in lieu of, loan foreclosure are recorded at fair value, less cost to sell, with any excess of the loan’s amortized cost balance over the fair value of the property recorded as a charge against the ACL. The Company obtains an appraisal and/or market valuation on all other real estate owned at the time of possession. After foreclosure, valuations are periodically performed by management. Any subsequent declines in fair value are recorded as a charge to non-interest expense in current period earnings with a corresponding write-down to the asset. All legal fees and direct costs, including foreclosure and other related costs are expensed as incurred.

*Use of Estimates.* The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

## **Note 4 – Acquisitions**

### **Acquisition of Opus**

Effective as of June 1, 2020, the Corporation completed the acquisition of Opus, a California-chartered state bank headquartered in Irvine, California, pursuant to a definitive agreement dated as of January 31, 2020. At closing, Opus had \$8.32 billion in total assets, \$5.94 billion in gross loans and \$6.91 billion in total deposits and operated 46 banking offices located throughout California, Washington, Oregon and Arizona. As a result of the Opus acquisition, the Corporation acquired specialty lines of business, including trust and escrow services.

Prior to the Opus acquisition, PENSCO Trust Company LLC, a Colorado-chartered non-depository trust company, operated as an indirect, wholly-owned subsidiary of Opus and served as a custodian for self-directed IRAs, the funds of which account owners used for self-directed investments in various alternative asset classes. Immediately following the Opus acquisition, PENSCO merged with and into the Bank and operates its custodial business under the name of Pacific Premier Trust as a division of the Bank. As of May 31, 2020, PENSCO had approximately \$14.48 billion of custodial assets and approximately 44,000 client accounts.

Prior to the Opus acquisition, Commerce Escrow operated as a division of Opus, offering commercial escrow services and facilitating tax-deferred commercial exchanges under Section 1031 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Internal Revenue Code”). Following the acquisition of Opus Commerce Escrow operates as a division of the Bank, which created synergies with the Company’s existing escrow deposit business.

The acquisition of Opus expands the Company’s presence in major metropolitan markets with greater operational scale, diversifies business lines, banking products and services as well as deposit base and clients by adding a new channel of stable, low-cost deposits and fee income from Opus’s trust and escrow businesses, improves revenue and accelerates the Company’s ability to invest in technology solutions and increase efficiencies.

Pursuant to the terms of the merger agreement, the consideration paid to Opus shareholders consisted of whole shares of the Corporation’s common stock and cash in lieu of fractional shares of the Corporation’s common stock. Upon consummation of the transaction, (i) each share of Opus common stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to the effective time of the acquisition was canceled and exchanged for the right to receive 0.900 shares of the Corporation’s common stock, with cash to be paid in lieu of fractional shares at a rate of \$19.31 per share, and (ii) each share of Opus Series A non-cumulative, non-voting preferred stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to the effective time of the acquisition was converted into and canceled in exchange for the right to receive that number of shares of the Corporation’s common stock equal to the product of (X) the number of shares of Opus common stock into which such share of Opus preferred stock is convertible in connection with, and as a result of, the acquisition, and (Y) 0.900, in each case, plus cash in lieu of fractional shares of the Corporation’s common stock.

The Corporation issued 34,407,403 shares, net of 165,136 shares for tax withholding from Opus equity award holders, of the Corporation’s common stock valued at \$21.62 per share, which was the closing price of the Corporation’s common stock on May 29, 2020, the last trading day prior to the consummation of the acquisition, and paid cash in lieu of fractional shares. The Corporation assumed Opus’s warrants and options, which represent the issuance of up to approximately 406,778 and 9,538 additional shares of the Corporation’s common stock, valued at approximately \$1.8 million and \$46,000, respectively, and issued substitute restricted stock units in an aggregate amount of \$328,000. The value of the total transaction consideration paid amounted to approximately \$749.6 million.

	<b>May 29, 2020</b>
	(Dollars in thousands)
<b>Merger consideration</b>	
Value of stock consideration paid to shareholders	\$ 747,458
Cash paid in lieu of fractional shares	2
Value of restricted stock awards	328
Value of options and warrants	1,817
<b>Total merger consideration</b>	<b>\$ 749,605</b>

CDI of \$16.1 million, customer relationship intangible of \$3.2 million and goodwill of \$92.8 million were recognized as a result of the acquisition. Goodwill represents the future economic benefits arising from net assets acquired that are not individually identified and separately recognized and is attributable to synergies expected to be derived from the combination of the two entities. Goodwill recognized in this transaction is not deductible for income tax purposes.

The following table summarizes the estimated fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed of Opus as of June 1, 2020 under the acquisition method of accounting:

<b>Identifiable net assets acquired, at fair value</b>	<b>June 1, 2020</b>
	(Dollars in thousands)
<b>Assets acquired</b>	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 937,102
Interest bearing time deposits with financial institutions	137
Investment securities	829,891
Loans	5,805,655
Allowance for credit losses	(21,242)
Premises and equipment	22,121
Intangible assets	19,267
Deferred tax assets	44,335
Other assets	367,115
<b>Total assets acquired</b>	<b>\$ 8,004,381</b>
<b>Liabilities assumed</b>	
Deposits	\$ 6,915,990
FHLB advances and other borrowings	213,491
Subordinated debt	138,653
Other liabilities	79,486
<b>Total liabilities assumed</b>	<b>7,347,620</b>
<b>Total fair value of identifiable net assets</b>	<b>656,761</b>
<b>Total merger consideration</b>	<b>749,605</b>
<b>Goodwill recognized</b>	<b>\$ 92,844</b>

The Company accounted for this transaction under the acquisition method of accounting in accordance with ASC 805, Business Combinations, which requires purchased assets and liabilities assumed and consideration exchanged to be recorded at their respective estimated fair values at the date of acquisition. The determination of estimated fair values required management to make certain estimates about discount rates, future expected cash flows, market conditions at the time of the acquisition and other future events that are highly subjective in nature and subject to refinement for up to one year after the closing date of acquisition as additional information relative to the closing date fair values becomes available and such information is considered final, whichever is earlier.

As of June 30, 2020, the final purchase price remains subject to final adjustments and fair value measurements remain preliminary due to the timing of the acquisition. The Company continues to review information relating to events or circumstances existing at the acquisition date and expects to finalize its analysis of the acquired assets and assumed liabilities over the next few months, but not later than one year after the acquisition. Management anticipates that this review could result in adjustments to the acquisition date valuation amounts presented herein but does not anticipate that these adjustments, if any, would be material.

The Company determined the fair value of loans, intangible assets, investment securities, real property, leases, deposits and borrowings with the assistance of third-party valuations.

### *Loans*

Opus's loan portfolio was recorded at fair value at the date of acquisition. A valuation of Opus's loan portfolio was performed by a third party as of the acquisition date in accordance with ASC 820 to assess the fair value of the loan portfolio, considering adjustments for interest rate risk, required equity return, servicing, credit, and liquidity risk. The loan portfolio was segmented into two groups: non-PCD loans and PCD loans. The non-PCD loans were pooled based on similar characteristics, such as loan type, fixed or adjustable interest rates, payment type, index rate and caps/floors, and non-accrual status. The PCD loans were valued at the loan level with similar characteristics noted above. The fair value was calculated using a discounted cash flow analysis. The discount rate utilized to analyze fair value considered the cost of funds rate, capital charge, servicing costs, and liquidity premium, mostly based on industry standards. Non-PCD loans and PCD loans had a fair value of \$4.94 billion and \$841.2 million, respectively, at the acquisition date and contractual balance of \$5.05 billion and \$896.5 million, respectively. In accordance with U.S. GAAP, there was no carryover of the allowance for credit losses that had been previously recorded by Opus. The Company recorded an ACL of \$75.9 million through an increase to the provision for credit losses. The initial ACL for PCD loans of \$21.2 million is established through an adjustment to the acquired loan balance and goodwill.

### *Core deposit intangible*

The CDI on non-maturing deposits was determined by evaluating the underlying characteristics of the deposit relationships, including customer attrition, deposit interest rates and maintenance costs, and costs of alternative funding using the discounted cash flow approach. The core deposit intangibles represent the costs saved by the Company between maintaining the existing deposits and obtaining alternative funds over the life of the deposit base.

### *Customer relationship intangible*

PENSCO operated as the legal trustee for its clients to provide recurring trust services over the life of client's trust. PENSCO could separately identify each of its customer relationships through the trustee agreement between each customer and PENSCO, as well as account-level specific information, and has a history and pattern of conducting business with them as their legal trustee. In the event that PENSCO (or its successor trust division within the Bank) were to merge, reorganize, get acquired or change its name, the surviving entity will become the trustee or custodian of the IRAs provided that the surviving entity is authorized to serve in that capacity pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code. Accordingly, such PENSCO customer relationships met the contractual or other legal rights criterion for identification as a recognizable intangible asset separate from goodwill. The fair value was determined by evaluating the excess earnings through multiple periods using a discounted cash flow approach.

### *Fixed maturity deposits*

In determining the fair value of certificates of deposit, the cash flows of the contractual interest payments during the specific period of the certificates of deposit and scheduled principal payout were discounted to present value at market-based interest rates.

### *FHLB advances*

The fair value of fixed rate Federal Home Loan Bank of San Francisco ("FHLB") advances was determined using a discounted cash flow approach. The cash flows of the advances were projected based on scheduled payments of the fixed rate advances, factoring in prepayment fee. The cash flows were then discounted to present value using the FHLB rates as of May 29, 2020.

### *Subordinated debt*

The fair value of subordinated debt was determined by using a discounted cash flow method using a market participant discount rate for similar instruments.

The Company incurred \$41.1 million of expenses in connection with the Opus acquisition during the six months ended June 30, 2020. Merger-related expenses are included in other expense in the Company's consolidated statements of income.

The following table presents certain unaudited pro forma financial information for illustrative purposes only, for the six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2019 as if Opus had been acquired on January 1, 2019. This unaudited pro forma information combines the historical results of Opus with the Company's consolidated historical results and includes certain adjustments reflecting the estimated impact of certain fair value adjustments for the respective periods. The pro forma information is not indicative of what would have occurred had the acquisition occurred as of the beginning of the year prior to the acquisition. The unaudited pro forma information does not consider any changes to the provision for credit losses resulting from recording loan assets at fair value, cost savings or business synergies. As a result, actual amounts would have differed from the unaudited pro forma information presented and the differences could be significant.

	Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended	
	June 30, 2020	June 30, 2019	June 30, 2020	June 30, 2019
	(Dollar in thousands, except per share data)			
Net interest and other income	\$ 203,240	\$ 190,946	\$ 375,984	\$ 383,408
Net (loss) income	(62,479)	54,711	(119,391)	111,644
Basic (loss) earnings per share	(0.67)	0.59	(1.29)	1.20
Diluted (loss) earnings per share	(0.67)	0.58	(1.29)	1.18

## Note 5 – Investment Securities

The amortized cost and estimated fair value of securities were as follows:

	June 30, 2020			
	Amortized Cost	Gross Unrealized Gain	Gross Unrealized Loss	Estimated Fair Value
	(Dollars in thousands)			
<b>Investment securities available-for-sale:</b>				
U.S. Treasury	\$ 30,170	\$ 2,700	\$ —	\$ 32,870
Agency	315,927	24,419	(356)	339,990
Corporate	274,076	1,698	(1,775)	273,999
Municipal bonds	439,772	21,629	(66)	461,335
Collateralized mortgage obligations	380,527	4,260	(48)	384,739
Mortgage-backed securities	814,012	29,375	(254)	843,133
Total investment securities available-for-sale	2,254,484	84,081	(2,499)	2,336,066
<b>Investment securities held-to-maturity:</b>				
Mortgage-backed securities	30,892	1,622	—	32,514
Other	1,665	—	—	1,665
Total investment securities held-to-maturity	32,557	1,622	—	34,179
Total investment securities	\$ 2,287,041	\$ 85,703	\$ (2,499)	\$ 2,370,245
	December 31, 2019			
	Amortized Cost	Gross Unrealized Gain	Gross Unrealized Loss	Estimated Fair Value
	(Dollars in thousands)			
<b>Investment securities available-for-sale:</b>				
U.S. Treasury	\$ 60,457	\$ 3,137	\$ (39)	\$ 63,555
Agency	240,348	7,686	(1,676)	246,358
Corporate	149,150	2,217	(14)	151,353
Municipal bonds	384,032	13,450	(184)	397,298
Collateralized mortgage obligations	9,869	123	(8)	9,984
Mortgage-backed securities	494,404	7,603	(2,171)	499,836
Total investment securities available-for-sale	1,338,260	34,216	(4,092)	1,368,384
<b>Investment securities held-to-maturity:</b>				
Mortgage-backed securities	36,114	922	—	37,036
Other	1,724	—	—	1,724
Total investment securities held-to-maturity	37,838	922	—	38,760
Total investment securities	\$ 1,376,098	\$ 35,138	\$ (4,092)	\$ 1,407,144

Unrealized gains and losses on investment securities available-for-sale are recognized in stockholders' equity as accumulated other comprehensive income or loss. At June 30, 2020, the Company had accumulated other comprehensive income of \$81.6 million, or \$58.2 million net of tax, compared to an accumulated other comprehensive income of \$30.1 million, or \$21.5 million net of tax, at December 31, 2019.



At June 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, there were no holdings of securities of any one issuer, other than the U.S. government and its agencies, in an amount greater than 10% of stockholders' equity.

The Company reviews individual securities classified as available-for-sale to determine whether a decline in fair value below the amortized cost basis is deemed credit related or due to other factors such as changes in interest rates and general market conditions. The Company recognizes credit losses in current period earnings when declines in the fair value of individual available-for-sale securities are below their amortized cost, and the decline in fair value is deemed to be credit related. Declines in fair value below amortized cost not deemed credit related are recorded net of tax in accumulated other comprehensive income. In the event the Company is required to sell or has the intent to sell an available-for-sale security that has experienced a decline in fair value below its amortized cost, the Company writes the amortized cost of the security down to fair value in the current period.

As of June 30, 2020, the Company has not recorded credit losses on certain available-for-sale securities that were in an unrealized loss position due to the high quality of the investments, with investment grade ratings, and many of them are issued by U.S. government agencies. Additionally, the Company continues to receive contractual principal and interest payments in a timely manner. The Company performed an assessment of these investments as of June 30, 2020, and does not believe the declines in fair value are credit related. There were no provision for credit losses recognized for the the six months ended June 30, 2020. There were no other than temporary impairment losses recognized for the six months ended June 30, 2019.

At June 30, 2020, there were no available-for-sale or held-to-maturity securities in nonaccrual status. All securities in the portfolio were current with their contractual principal and interest payments. At June 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, there were no securities purchased with deterioration in credit quality since their origination. At June 30, 2020, there were no collateral dependent available-for-sale or held-to-maturity securities.

The table below shows the number, fair value and gross unrealized holding losses of the Company's investment securities by investment category and length of time that the securities have been in a continuous loss position.

**June 30, 2020**

Less than 12 Months			12 Months or Longer			Total		
Number	Fair Value	Gross Unrealized Losses	Number	Fair Value	Gross Unrealized Losses	Number	Fair Value	Gross Unrealized Losses

(Dollars in thousands)

<b>Investment securities available-for-sale:</b>									
U.S. Treasury	—	\$ —	\$ —	—	\$ —	\$ —	—	\$ —	\$ —
Agency	1	12,361	(10)	9	11,687	(346)	10	24,048	(356)
Corporate	13	84,559	(1,775)	—	—	—	13	84,559	(1,775)
Municipal bonds	7	19,326	(66)	—	—	—	7	19,326	(66)
Collateralized mortgage obligations	3	26,593	(47)	1	522	(1)	4	27,115	(48)
Mortgage-backed securities.	11	93,393	(254)	—	—	—	11	93,393	(254)
Total investment securities available-for-sale	35	236,232	(2,152)	10	12,209	(347)	45	248,441	(2,499)

**December 31, 2019**

Less than 12 Months			12 Months or Longer			Total		
Number	Fair Value	Gross Unrealized Losses	Number	Fair Value	Gross Unrealized Losses	Number	Fair Value	Gross Unrealized Losses

(Dollars in thousands)

<b>Investment securities available-for-sale:</b>									
U.S. Treasury	1	\$ 10,194	\$ (39)	—	\$ —	\$ —	1	\$ 10,194	\$ (39)
Agency	13	102,874	(1,340)	9	13,514	(336)	22	116,388	(1,676)
Corporate	1	1,017	(14)	—	—	—	1	1,017	(14)
Municipal bonds	12	30,541	(184)	—	—	—	12	30,541	(184)
Collateralized mortgage obligations	—	—	—	1	603	(8)	1	603	(8)
Mortgage-backed securities	18	130,014	(1,681)	11	26,886	(490)	29	156,900	(2,171)
Total investment securities available-for-sale	45	274,640	(3,258)	21	41,003	(834)	66	315,643	(4,092)

The amortized cost and estimated fair value of investment securities at June 30, 2020, by contractual maturity are shown in the table below.

	Due in One Year or Less		Due after One Year through Five Years		Due after Five Years through Ten Years		Due after Ten Years		Total	
	Amortized Cost	Fair Value	Amortized Cost	Fair Value	Amortized Cost	Fair Value	Amortized Cost	Fair Value	Amortized Cost	Fair Value
(Dollars in thousands)										
<b>Investment securities available-for-sale:</b>										
U.S. Treasury	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 20,147	\$ 21,577	\$ 10,023	\$ 11,293	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 30,170	\$ 32,870
Agency	1,000	1,013	40,577	43,830	203,033	218,452	71,317	76,695	315,927	339,990
Corporate	76,883	76,988	73,958	74,303	123,235	122,708	—	—	274,076	273,999
Municipal bonds	—	—	1,452	1,574	29,653	31,980	408,667	427,781	439,772	461,335
Collateralized mortgage obligations	—	—	—	—	52,686	53,250	327,841	331,489	380,527	384,739
Mortgage-backed securities	—	—	2,213	2,419	191,695	206,540	620,104	634,174	814,012	843,133
Total investment securities available-for-sale	77,883	78,001	138,347	143,703	610,325	644,223	1,427,929	1,470,139	2,254,484	2,336,066
<b>Investment securities held-to-maturity:</b>										
Mortgage-backed securities	—	—	—	—	—	—	30,892	32,514	30,892	32,514
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,665	1,665	1,665	1,665
Total investment securities held-to-maturity	—	—	—	—	—	—	32,557	34,179	32,557	34,179
Total investment securities	\$ 77,883	\$ 78,001	\$ 138,347	\$ 143,703	\$ 610,325	\$ 644,223	\$ 1,460,486	\$ 1,504,318	\$ 2,287,041	\$ 2,370,245

During the three months ended June 30, 2020, March 31, 2020 and June 30, 2019, the Company recognized gross gains on sales of available-for-sale securities in the amount of \$1.3 million, \$8.0 million and \$406,000, respectively. During the three months ended June 30, 2020, March 31, 2020 and June 30, 2019, the Company recognized gross losses on sales of available-for-sale securities in the amount of \$1.3 million, \$204,000 and \$194,000, respectively. The Company had net proceeds from the sales of available-for-sale securities of \$191.1 million during the three months ended June 30, 2020, of which \$6.5 million were receivables on unsettled security sales. The Company had net proceeds from the sales of available-for-sale securities of \$155.3 million and \$57.2 million during the three months ended March 31, 2020 and June 30, 2019.

During the six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2019, the Company recognized gross gains on sales of available-for-sale securities in the amount of \$9.2 million and \$1.4 million, respectively. During the six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2019, the Company recognized gross losses on the sales of available-for-sale securities in the amount of \$1.5 million and \$809,000, respectively. The Company had net proceeds from the sales of available-for-sale securities of \$346.4 million, of which \$6.5 million were receivables on unsettled security sales, and \$227.1 million during the six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

Investment securities with carrying values of \$133.3 million and \$125.7 million as of June 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, respectively, were pledged to secure public deposits, other borrowings and for other purposes as required or permitted by law.

## **FHLB, FRB and Other Stock**

At June 30, 2020, the Company had \$17.3 million in FHLB stock, \$51.8 million in Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco (“FRB”) stock and \$25.7 million in other stock, all carried at cost. During the three months ended June 30, 2020, March 31, 2020 and June 30, 2019, the FHLB repurchased \$17.3 million, \$10.3 million and \$5.4 million, respectively, of the Company’s excess FHLB stock through its stock repurchase program.

The Company evaluates its investments in FHLB, FRB and other stock for impairment periodically, including their capital adequacy and overall financial condition. No impairment loss has been recorded through June 30, 2020.

## **Allowance for Credit Losses on Investment Securities**

The Company accounts for credit losses on debt securities in accordance with ASC 326, which requires the Company to record an ACL on held-to-maturity investment securities at the time of purchase or acquisition. The ACL for held-to-maturity investment securities represents the Company’s current estimate of expected credit losses that may be incurred over the life of the investment. An ACL on available-for-sale investment securities is recorded when the fair value of the investment is below its amortized cost and the decline in fair value has been deemed to be credit related through the Company’s qualitative assessment. Non-credit related declines in fair value of available-for-sale investment securities are not recorded through an ACL, but rather recorded as an adjustment to accumulated other comprehensive income, net of tax. The Company determines credit losses on both available-for-sale investment securities through the use of a discounted cash flow approach using the security’s effective interest rate. The ACL is measured as the amount by which an investment security’s amortized cost exceeds the net present value of expected future cash flows. However, the amount of credit losses for available-for-sale investment securities is limited to the amount of a security’s unrealized loss. The ACL is established through a charge to provision for credit losses in current period earnings.

The Company did not record an ACL for available-for-sale or held-to-maturity investment securities during the six months ended June 30, 2020. For available-for-sale securities where estimated fair value was below amortized cost, such declines were deemed non-credit related and recorded as an adjustment to accumulated other comprehensive income, net of tax. Non-credit related decline in fair value of available-for-sale investment securities can be attributed to changes in interest rates and other market related factors. The Company did not record an ACL for held-to maturity securities during the six months ended June 30, 2020, because the likelihood of non-repayment is remote.

The following table summarizes the Company's investment securities portfolio by Moody's external rating equivalent and by vintage as of June 30, 2020:

	Vintage						Total
	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	Prior	
(Dollars in thousands)							
<b>Investment securities available-for-sale:</b>							
U.S. Treasury							
Aaa - Aa3	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 22,103	\$ 10,767	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 32,870
Agency							
Aaa - Aa3	28,924	44,590	159,345	9,759	21,556	75,816	339,990
Corporate debt							
A1 - A3	—	19,856	—	—	119,687	9,344	148,887
Baa1 - Baa3	19,652	41,571	5,100	18,131	8,857	31,801	125,112
Municipal bonds							
Aaa - Aa3	67,718	264,432	32,497	50,889	15,176	30,623	461,335
Collateralized mortgage obligations							
Aaa - Aa3	37,610	44,082	162,056	4,208	119,932	16,851	384,739
Mortgage-backed securities							
Aaa - Aa3	164,071	217,705	49,247	220,385	94,794	96,931	843,133
Total investment securities available-for-sale	317,975	632,236	430,348	314,139	380,002	261,366	2,336,066
<b>Investment securities held-to-maturity:</b>							
Mortgage-backed securities							
Aaa - Aa3	—	—	9,538	7,487	5,356	8,511	30,892
Other							
Baa1 - Baa3	—	—	663	—	—	1,002	1,665
Total investment securities held-to-maturity	—	—	10,201	7,487	5,356	9,513	32,557
Total investment securities	\$ 317,975	\$ 632,236	\$ 440,549	\$ 321,626	\$ 385,358	\$ 270,879	\$ 2,368,623

## **Note 6 – Loans Held for Investment**

The company's loan portfolio are segmented according to loans that share similar attributes and risk characteristics.

Investor loans secured by real estate loan portfolio includes CRE non-owner-occupied, multifamily, construction and land and SBA loans secured by real estate, which are loans collateralized by hotel/motel real property.

Business loans secured by real estate portfolio are loans to businesses that are collateralized by real estate where the operating cash flow of the business is the primary source of repayment. This loan portfolio includes CRE owner-occupied, franchise loans secured by real estate, and SBA loans secured by real estate, which are collateralized by real property other than hotel/motel real property.

Commercial loans are loans to businesses where the operating cash flow of the business is the primary source of repayment. This loan portfolio includes commercial and industrial, franchise loans non-real estate secured, SBA loans non-real estate secured, and SBA PPP loans under the CARES Act.

Retail loans portfolio includes single family residential and consumer loans. Single family residential includes home equity lines of credit, as well as second trust deeds.

The following table presents the composition of the loan portfolio for the period indicated:

	June 30, 2020	December 31, 2019
(Dollars in thousands)		
<b>Investor loans secured by real estate</b>		
CRE non-owner-occupied	\$ 2,783,692	\$ 2,070,141
Multifamily	5,225,557	1,575,726
Construction and land	357,426	438,786
SBA secured by real estate	59,482	68,431
Total investor loans secured by real estate	8,426,157	4,153,084
<b>Business loans secured by real estate</b>		
CRE owner-occupied	2,170,154	1,846,554
Franchise real estate secured	364,647	353,240
SBA secured by real estate	85,542	88,381
Total business loans secured by real estate	2,620,343	2,288,175
<b>Commercial loans</b>		
Commercial and industrial	2,051,313	1,393,270
Franchise non-real estate secured	523,755	564,357
SBA non-real estate secured	21,057	17,426
SBA PPP	1,128,780	—
Total commercial loans	3,724,905	1,975,053
<b>Retail loans</b>		
Single family residential	265,170	255,024
Consumer	46,309	50,975
Total retail loans	311,479	305,999
Gross loans held for investment <sup>(1)</sup>	15,082,884	8,722,311
Allowance for credit losses for loans held for investment <sup>(2)</sup>	(282,271)	(35,698)
Loans held for investment, net	\$ 14,800,613	\$ 8,686,613
Loans held for sale, at lower of cost or fair value	\$ 1,007	\$ 1,672

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes unaccreted fair value net purchase discounts of \$144.5 million and \$40.7 million as of June 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, respectively.

<sup>(2)</sup> The allowance for credit losses as of December 31, 2019 was the allowance for loan and lease losses (“ALLL”) accounted for under ASC 450 and ASC 310, which is reflective of probable incurred losses as of the balance sheet date. The allowance for credit losses at June 30, 2020 is accounted for under ASC 326, which is reflective of estimated expected lifetime credit losses.

## Loans Serviced for Others and Loan Securitization

The Company generally retains the servicing rights of the guaranteed portion of SBA loans sold, for which the Company records a servicing asset initially at fair value within its other assets category. Servicing assets are subsequently measured using the amortization method and amortized to noninterest income. Servicing assets are evaluated for impairment based on the fair value of the assets as compared to carrying amount. At June 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, the servicing asset totaled \$6.6 million and \$7.7 million, respectively, and was included in other assets in the Company's consolidated statement of financial condition. Servicing rights are evaluated for impairment based upon the fair value of the rights as compared to the carrying amount. Impairment is recognized through a valuation allowance, to the extent the fair value is less than the carrying amount. At June 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, the Company determined that no valuation allowance was necessary.

Opus entered into securitization sales on December 23, 2016 with the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation ("Freddie Mac"). The transaction involved the sale of \$509 million in originated multifamily loans through a Freddie Mac-sponsored transaction. One class of Freddie Mac guaranteed structured pass-through certificates was issued and purchased entirely by Opus. In connection with the Opus acquisition, the Company's continuing involvement includes sub-servicing responsibilities, general representations and warranties, and reimbursement obligations. Servicing responsibilities on loan sales generally include obligations to collect and remit payments of principal and interest, provide foreclosure services, manage payments of taxes and insurance premiums, and otherwise administer the underlying loans. In connection with the securitization transaction, Freddie Mac was designated as the master servicer and appointed the Company to perform sub-servicing responsibilities, which generally include the servicing responsibilities described above with the exception of the servicing of foreclosed or defaulted loans. The overall management, servicing and resolution of defaulted loans and foreclosed loans are separately designated to the special servicer, a third-party institution that is independent of the master servicer and the Company. The master servicer has the right to terminate the Company in its role as sub-servicer and direct such responsibilities accordingly.

General representations and warranties associated with loan sales and securitization sales require the Company to uphold various assertions that pertain to the underlying loans at the time of the transaction, including, but not limited to, compliance with relevant laws and regulations, absence of fraud, enforcement of liens, no environmental damages and maintenance of relevant environmental insurance. Such representations and warranties are limited to those that do not meet the quality represented at the transaction date and do not pertain to a decline in value or future payment defaults. In circumstances where the Company breaches its representations and warranties, the Company would generally be required to cure such instances through a repurchase or substitution of the subject loan(s).

To the extent the ultimate resolution of defaulted loans results in contractual principal and interest payments that are deficient, the Company is obligated to reimburse Freddie Mac for such amounts, not to exceed 10% of the original principal amount of the loans comprising the securitization pool at the closing date of December 23, 2016. The Company recognized a liability of \$463,000 as of June 30, 2020 for its exposure to the reimbursement agreement with Freddie Mac.

Loans sold and serviced for others are not included in the accompanying consolidated statements of financial condition. The unpaid principal balance of loans and participations serviced for others were \$749.8 million at June 30, 2020 and \$633.8 million at December 31, 2019, including loans transferred through securitization with Freddie Mac of \$114.8 million and SBA participations serviced for others of \$440.9 million at June 30, 2020 and SBA participations serviced for others of \$475.3 million at December 31, 2019, respectively.



## **Concentration of Credit Risk**

As of June 30, 2020, the Company's loan portfolio was primarily collateralized by various forms of real estate and business assets located predominately in California. The Company's loan portfolio contains concentrations of credit in multifamily real estate, commercial non-owner-occupied real estate, commercial owner-occupied real estate loans and commercial and industrial business loans. The Bank maintains policies approved by the Bank's Board of Directors (the "Bank Board") that address these concentrations and diversifies its loan portfolio through loan originations, purchases and sales to meet approved concentration levels. While management believes that the collateral presently securing these loans is adequate, there can be no assurances that a significant deterioration in the California real estate market or economy would not expose the Company to significantly greater credit risk.

Under applicable laws and regulations, the Bank may not make secured loans to one borrower in excess of 25% of the Bank's unimpaired capital plus surplus and likewise in excess of 15% of the Bank's unimpaired capital plus surplus for unsecured loans. These loans-to-one borrower limitations result in a dollar limitation of \$782.4 million for secured loans and \$469.5 million for unsecured loans at June 30, 2020. In order to manage concentration risk, the Bank maintains a house lending limit well below these statutory maximums. At June 30, 2020, the Bank's largest aggregate outstanding balance of loans to one borrower was \$124.6 million comprised of \$101.5 million and \$23.1 million of secured CRE non-owner-occupied and unsecured C&I credit, respectively.

## **Credit Quality and Credit Risk Management**

The Company's credit quality and credit risk are controlled in two distinct areas. The first is the loan origination process, wherein the Bank underwrites credit quality and chooses which risks it is willing to accept. The Company maintains a comprehensive credit policy, which sets forth maximum tolerances for key elements of loan risk. The policy identifies and sets forth specific guidelines for analyzing each of the loan products the Company offers from both an individual and portfolio-wide basis. The credit policy is reviewed annually by the Bank Board. The Bank's underwriters ensure key risk factors are analyzed with nearly all underwriting including a comprehensive global cash flow analysis of the prospective borrowers.

The second is in the ongoing oversight of the loan portfolio, where existing credit risk is measured and monitored, and where performance issues are dealt with in a timely and comprehensive fashion. Credit risk is managed within the loan portfolio by the Company's portfolio managers based on a comprehensive credit and portfolio review policy. This policy requires a program of financial data collection and analysis, comprehensive loan reviews, property and/or business inspections and monitoring of portfolio concentrations and trends. The portfolio managers also monitor borrowing bases under asset-based lines of credit, loan covenants and other conditions associated with the Company's business loans as a means to help identify potential credit risk. Individual loans, excluding the homogeneous loan portfolio, are reviewed at least every two years and in most cases, more often, including the assignment or confirmation of a risk grade.

Risk grades are based on a six-grade Pass scale, along with Special Mention, Substandard, Doubtful and Loss classifications, as such classifications are defined by the regulatory agencies. The assignment of risk grades allows the Company to, among other things, identify the risk associated with each credit in the portfolio, and to provide a basis for estimating credit losses inherent in the portfolio. Risk grades are reviewed regularly with the Company's Credit and Portfolio Review Committee, and the portfolio management and risk grading process is reviewed on an ongoing basis by an independent loan review function, as well as by regulatory agencies during scheduled examinations.

The following provides brief definitions for risk grades assigned to loans in the portfolio:

- Pass classifications represent assets with a level of credit quality, in which no well-defined deficiency or weakness exists.
- Special Mention assets do not currently expose the Bank to a sufficient risk to warrant classification in one of the adverse categories, but possess correctable deficiencies or potential weaknesses deserving management's close attention.
- Substandard assets are inadequately protected by the current net worth and paying capacity of the obligor or of the collateral pledged, if any. These assets are characterized by the distinct possibility that the Bank will sustain some loss if the deficiencies are not corrected. OREO acquired from foreclosure is also classified as Substandard.
- Doubtful credits have all the weaknesses inherent in Substandard credits, with the added characteristic that the weaknesses make collection or liquidation in full, on the basis of currently existing facts, conditions, and values, highly questionable and improbable.
- Loss assets are those that are considered uncollectible and of such little value that their continuance as assets is not warranted. Amounts classified as loss are promptly charged off.

The Bank's portfolio managers also manage loan performance risks, collections, workouts, bankruptcies and foreclosures. A special department, whose portfolio managers have professional expertise in these areas, typically handles or advises on these types of matters. Loan performance risks are mitigated by our portfolio managers acting promptly and assertively to address problem credits when they are identified. Collection efforts commence immediately upon non-payment, and the portfolio managers seek to promptly determine the appropriate steps to minimize the Company's risk of loss. When foreclosure will maximize the Company's recovery for a non-performing loan, the portfolio managers will take appropriate action to initiate the foreclosure process.

When a loan is graded as special mention, substandard or doubtful, the Company obtains an updated valuation of the underlying collateral. If, through the Company's credit risk management process, it is determined the ultimate repayment of a loan will come from the foreclosure upon and ultimate sale of the underlying collateral, the loan is deemed collateral dependent and evaluated individually to determine an appropriate ACL for the loan. The ACL for such loans is measured as the amount by which the fair value of the underlying collateral, less estimated costs to sell, is less than the amortized cost of the loan. The Company typically continues to obtain or confirm updated valuations of underlying collateral for special mention and classified loans on an annual or biennial basis in order to have the most current indication of fair value of the underlying collateral securing the loan. Additionally, once a loan is identified as collateral dependent, due to the likelihood of foreclosure, and repayment of the loan is expected to come from the eventual sale of the underlying collateral, an analysis of the underlying collateral is performed at least quarterly. Changes in the estimated fair value of the collateral are reflected in the lifetime ACL for the loan. Balances deemed to be uncollectable are promptly charged-off.

The following table stratifies the loans held for investment portfolio by the Company's internal risk grading, and by year of origination, as of June 30, 2020:

<b>Term Loans by Vintage</b>									
	<b>2020</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>Prior</b>	<b>Revolving</b>	<b>Revolving Converted to Term During the Period</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>June 30, 2020</b>	(Dollars in thousands)								
<b>Investor loans secured by real estate</b>									
CRE non-owner-occupied									
Pass	\$ 155,429	\$ 567,989	\$ 482,567	\$ 359,173	\$ 319,468	\$ 876,776	\$ 10,924	\$ —	\$ 2,772,326
Special mention	—	—	—	—	—	4,872	—	—	4,872
Substandard	—	—	322	528	518	4,567	559	—	6,494
Multifamily									
Pass	522,381	1,753,769	1,010,047	761,576	474,835	701,092	1,031	—	5,224,731
Substandard	—	—	—	—	—	826	—	—	826
Construction and land									
Pass	13,838	140,848	135,797	36,569	—	8,468	461	—	335,981
Special mention	—	—	19,643	—	—	—	—	—	19,643
Substandard	—	—	—	1,802	—	—	—	—	1,802
SBA secured by real estate									
Pass	495	10,436	12,284	15,483	6,734	9,392	—	—	54,824
Special mention	—	—	—	698	—	269	—	—	967
Substandard	—	268	937	—	795	1,691	—	—	3,691
Total investor loans secured by real estate	\$ 692,143	\$ 2,473,310	\$ 1,661,597	\$ 1,175,829	\$ 802,350	\$ 1,607,953	\$ 12,975	\$ —	\$ 8,426,157
<b>Business loans secured by real estate</b>									
CRE owner-occupied									
Pass	\$ 212,046	\$ 435,924	\$ 345,829	\$ 324,096	\$ 261,057	\$ 525,237	\$ 4,875	\$ —	\$ 2,109,064
Special mention	5,979	15,734	—	3,886	—	8,476	—	—	34,075
Substandard	—	—	7,086	2,525	6,797	10,357	250	—	27,015
Franchise real estate secured									
Pass	20,406	88,808	76,192	103,848	31,578	42,932	—	—	363,764
Substandard	—	—	—	—	—	883	—	—	883
SBA secured by real estate									
Pass	1,905	7,693	14,159	17,302	10,510	28,021	365	—	79,955
Special mention	—	—	—	1,008	343	—	—	—	1,351
Substandard	—	—	—	914	148	3,174	—	—	4,236
Total loans secured by business real estate	\$ 240,336	\$ 548,159	\$ 443,266	\$ 453,579	\$ 310,433	\$ 619,080	\$ 5,490	\$ —	\$ 2,620,343

**Term Loans by Vintage**

	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	Prior	Revolving	Revolving Converted to Term During the Period	Total
<b>June 30, 2020</b>									
(Dollars in thousands)									
<b>Commercial Loans</b>									
Commercial and industrial									
Pass	\$ 106,699	\$ 388,548	\$ 290,535	\$ 221,262	\$ 71,937	\$ 105,707	\$ 803,473	\$ 2,470	\$ 1,990,631
Special mention	—	73	2,928	1,994	1,562	2,671	20,969	500	30,697
Substandard	70	309	2,621	1,000	6,567	4,883	14,342	193	29,985
Franchise non-real estate secured									
Pass	10,347	206,422	121,616	74,743	49,307	45,116	2,205	—	509,756
Special mention	—	—	—	3,834	—	—	—	—	3,834
Substandard	—	—	—	7,737	—	2,428	—	—	10,165
SBA non-real estate secured									
Pass	646	2,341	1,428	2,517	654	4,276	—	3,537	15,399
Special mention	—	—	—	1,745	284	150	—	—	2,179
Substandard	—	86	399	856	—	1,374	764	—	3,479
SBA PPP									
Pass	1,128,780	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,128,780
Total commercial loans	\$ 1,246,542	\$ 597,779	\$ 419,527	\$ 315,688	\$ 130,311	\$ 166,605	\$ 841,753	\$ 6,700	\$ 3,724,905
<b>Retail Loans</b>									
Single family residential									
Pass	\$ 4,863	\$ 9,426	\$ 15,553	\$ 14,991	\$ 38,123	\$ 143,690	\$ 37,140	—	\$ 263,786
Special mention	—	—	—	—	—	58	—	—	58
Substandard	—	—	—	—	251	1,075	—	—	1,326
Consumer loans									
Pass	72	174	870	38,039	23	3,273	3,812	—	46,263
Substandard	—	—	—	—	—	46	—	—	46
Total retail loans	\$ 4,935	\$ 9,600	\$ 16,423	\$ 53,030	\$ 38,397	\$ 148,142	\$ 40,952	\$ —	\$ 311,479
Totals gross loans	\$ 2,183,956	\$ 3,628,848	\$ 2,540,813	\$ 1,998,126	\$ 1,281,491	\$ 2,541,780	\$ 901,170	\$ 6,700	\$ 15,082,884

The following tables stratify the loan portfolio by the Company's internal risk grading as of December 31, 2019:

	Credit Risk Grades			
	Pass	Special Mention	Substandard	Total Gross Loans
<b>December 31, 2019</b>	(Dollars in thousands)			
<b>Investor loans secured by real estate</b>				
CRE non-owner-occupied	\$ 2,067,875	\$ 1,178	\$ 1,088	\$ 2,070,141
Multifamily	1,575,510	—	216	1,575,726
Construction and land	438,769	—	17	438,786
SBA secured by real estate	65,835	973	1,623	68,431
Total investor loans secured by real estate	4,147,989	2,151	2,944	4,153,084
<b>Business loans secured by real estate</b>				
CRE owner-occupied	1,831,853	11,167	3,534	1,846,554
Franchise real estate secured	352,319	921	—	353,240
SBA secured by real estate	83,106	1,842	3,433	88,381
Total business loans secured by real estate	2,267,278	13,930	6,967	2,288,175
<b>Commercial loans</b>				
Commercial and industrial	1,359,662	13,226	20,382	1,393,270
Franchise non-real estate secured	546,594	6,930	10,833	564,357
SBA not secured by real estate	13,933	485	3,008	17,426
Total commercial loans	1,920,189	20,641	34,223	1,975,053
<b>Retail loans</b>				
Single family residential	254,463	—	561	255,024
Consumer loans	50,921	—	54	50,975
Total retail loans	305,384	—	615	305,999
Total gross loans	\$ 8,640,840	\$ 36,722	\$ 44,749	\$ 8,722,311

The following tables stratify loans held by investment by delinquencies in the Company's loan portfolio at the dates indicated:

	Current	Days Past Due			Total
		30-59	60-89	90+	
<b>June 30, 2020</b>					
(Dollars in thousands)					
<b>Investor loans secured by real estate</b>					
CRE non-owner-occupied	\$ 2,780,620	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 3,072	\$ 2,783,692
Multifamily	5,222,439	3,118	—	—	5,225,557
Construction and land	354,729	895	—	1,802	357,426
SBA secured by real estate	58,494	—	—	988	59,482
Total investor loans secured by real estate	8,416,282	4,013	—	5,862	8,426,157
<b>Business loans secured by real estate</b>					
CRE owner-occupied	2,162,842	1,062	319	5,931	2,170,154
Franchise real estate secured	364,647	—	—	—	364,647
SBA secured by real estate	84,536	—	—	1,006	85,542
Total business loans secured by real estate	2,612,025	1,062	319	6,937	2,620,343
<b>Commercial loans</b>					
Commercial and industrial	2,041,675	796	3,116	5,726	2,051,313
Franchise non-real estate secured	515,313	—	—	8,442	523,755
SBA not secured by real estate	19,889	—	328	840	21,057
SBA PPP	1,128,780	—	—	—	1,128,780
Total commercial loans	3,705,657	796	3,444	15,008	3,724,905
<b>Retail loans</b>					
Single family residential	264,549	257	364	—	265,170
Consumer loans	46,183	120	6	—	46,309
Total retail loans	310,732	377	370	—	311,479
Totals	\$ 15,044,696	\$ 6,248	\$ 4,133	\$ 27,807	\$ 15,082,884

	Days Past Due				Total Gross Loans
	Current	30-59	60-89	90+	
<b>December 31, 2019</b>	(Dollars in thousands)				
<b>Investor loans secured by real estate</b>					
CRE non-owner-occupied	\$ 2,067,874	\$ 1,179	\$ —	\$ 1,088	\$ 2,070,141
Multifamily	1,575,726	—	—	—	1,575,726
Construction and land	438,786	—	—	—	438,786
SBA secured by real estate	68,041	—	—	390	68,431
Total investor loans secured by real estate	4,150,427	1,179	—	1,478	4,153,084
<b>Business loans secured by real estate</b>					
CRE owner-occupied	1,846,223	331	—	—	1,846,554
Franchise real estate secured	353,240	—	—	—	353,240
SBA secured by real estate	86,946	—	589	846	88,381
Total business loans secured by real estate	2,286,409	331	589	846	2,288,175
<b>Commercial loans</b>					
Commercial and industrial	1,389,026	422	826	2,996	1,393,270
Franchise non-real estate secured	555,215	—	9,142	—	564,357
SBA not secured by real estate	16,141	167	—	1,118	17,426
Total commercial loans	1,960,382	589	9,968	4,114	1,975,053
<b>Retail loans</b>					
Single family residential	255,024	—	—	—	255,024
Consumer loans	50,967	5	2	1	50,975
Total retail loans	305,991	5	2	1	305,999
Totals loans	<u>\$ 8,703,209</u>	<u>\$ 2,104</u>	<u>\$ 10,559</u>	<u>\$ 6,439</u>	<u>\$ 8,722,311</u>

## **Individually Evaluated Loans**

Beginning on January 1, 2020, the Company evaluates loans collectively for purposes of determining the ACL in accordance with ASC 326. Collective evaluation is based on aggregating loans deemed to possess similar risk characteristics. In certain instances the Company may identify loans that it believes no longer possess risk characteristics similar to other loans in the portfolio. These loans are typically identified from a substandard or worse internal risk grade, since the specific attributes and risks associated with such loans tend to become unique as the credit deteriorates. Such loans are typically nonperforming, modified through a TDR and/or are deemed collateral dependent, where the ultimate repayment of the loan is expected to come from the operation of or eventual sale of the collateral. Loans that are deemed by management to no longer possess risk characteristics similar to other loans in the portfolio are evaluated individually for purposes of determining an appropriate lifetime ACL. The Company uses a discounted cash flow approach, using the loan's effective interest rate, for determining the ACL on individually evaluated loans, unless the loan is deemed collateral dependent, which requires evaluation based on the estimated fair value of the underlying collateral, less estimated costs to sell. The Company may increase or decrease the ACL for collateral dependent individually evaluated loans based on changes in the estimated fair value of the collateral. Changes in the ACL for all other individually evaluated loans is based substantially on the Company's evaluation of cash flows expected to be received from such loans.

As of June 30, 2020, \$34.6 million of loans were individually evaluated, and the ACL attributable to such loans was \$2.6 million. At June 30, 2020, \$13.5 million of individually evaluated loans were evaluated using a discounted cash flow approach and \$21.1 million of individually evaluated loans were evaluated based on the underlying value of the collateral.

The Company had individually evaluated loans on nonaccrual status of \$33.7 million at June 30, 2020.

## **Impaired Loans**

Prior to the adoption of ASC 326 on January 1, 2020, the Company classified loans as impaired when, based on current information and events, it was probable that the Company would be unable to collect all amounts due according to the contractual terms of the loan agreement or it was determined that the likelihood of the Company receiving all scheduled payments, including interest, when due was remote. Credit losses on impaired loans were determined separately based on the guidance in ASC 310. Beginning January 1, 2020, the Company accounts for credit losses on all loans in accordance with ASC 326, which eliminates the concept of an impaired loan within the context of determining credit losses, and requires all loans to be evaluated for credit losses collectively. Loans are only evaluated individually when they are deemed to no longer possess similar risk characteristics with other loans within the portfolio.

Prior to the adoption of ASC 326, the Company reviewed loans for impairment when the loan was classified as substandard or worse, delinquent 90 days, determined by management to be collateral dependent, when the borrower files bankruptcy or is granted a loan modification in a TDR. Measurement of impairment was based on the loan's expected future cash flows discounted at the loan's effective interest rate, measured by reference to an observable market value, if one existed, or the fair value of the collateral if the loan was deemed collateral dependent. Valuation allowances were determined on a loan-by-loan basis or by aggregating loans with similar risk characteristics. Charge-offs were recorded when amounts were no longer deemed collectable.



The following tables provide a summary of the Company's investment in impaired loans as of the period indicated:

	<b>Impaired Loans</b>				
	<b>Unpaid Principal Balance</b>	<b>Recorded Investment</b>	<b>With Specific Allowance</b>	<b>Without Specific Allowance</b>	<b>Specific Allowance for Impaired Loans</b>
(Dollars in thousands)					
<b>December 31, 2019</b>					
<b>Investor loans secured by real estate</b>					
CRE non-owner-occupied	\$ 1,184	\$ 1,088	\$ —	\$ 1,088	\$ —
SBA secured by real estate	772	390	—	390	—
<b>Business loans secured by real estate</b>					
SBA secured by real estate	1,743	1,517	—	1,517	—
<b>Commercial loans</b>					
Commercial and industrial	7,755	7,529	—	7,529	—
Franchise non-real estate secured	10,835	10,834	—	10,834	—
SBA non-real estate secured	1,555	1,118	—	1,118	—
<b>Retail loans</b>					
Single family residential	412	366	—	366	—
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$ 24,256</b>	<b>\$ 22,842</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ 22,842</b>	<b>\$ —</b>

The following table presents information on impaired loans and leases, disaggregated by loan segment, for the periods indicated:

	<b>Impaired Loans</b>			
	<b>June 30, 2019</b>			
	<b>Three Months Ended</b>		<b>Six Months Ended</b>	
	<b>Average Recorded Investment</b>	<b>Interest Income Recognized <sup>(6)</sup></b>	<b>Average Recorded Investment</b>	<b>Interest Income Recognized <sup>(6)</sup></b>
(Dollars in thousands)				
<b>Investor loans secured by real estate</b>				
CRE non-owner-occupied	\$ 162	\$ —	\$ 81	\$ —
Construction and land	160	—	80	—
SBA secured by real estate	1,292	—	1,591	—
<b>Business loans secured by real estate</b>				
CRE owner-occupied	564	—	570	—
Franchise real estate secured	3,762	—	3,774	—
SBA secured by real estate	828	—	554	—
<b>Commercial loans</b>				
Commercial and industrial	10,103	109	9,803	199
Franchise non-real estate secured	285	—	238	—
SBA non-real estate secured	1,019	—	1,064	—
<b>Retail loans</b>				
Single family residential	383	—	389	—
Consumer loans	17	—	37	—
Totals	<u>\$ 18,575</u>	<u>\$ 109</u>	<u>\$ 18,181</u>	<u>\$ 199</u>

The Company had impaired loans on nonaccrual status of \$8.5 million at December 31, 2019. The Company had no loans 90 days or more past due and still accruing at December 31, 2019.

## Troubled Debt Restructurings

We sometimes modify or restructure loans when the borrower is experiencing financial difficulties by making a concession to the borrower in the form of changes in the amortization terms, reductions in the interest rates, the acceptance of interest only payments and, in limited cases, concessions to the outstanding loan balances. These loans are classified as TDR. TDRs are loans modified for the purpose of alleviating temporary impairments to the borrower's financial condition or cash flows. A workout plan between us and the borrower is designed to provide a bridge for borrower cash flow shortfalls in the near term. A TDR loan may be returned to accrual status when the loan is brought current, has performed in accordance with the contractual restructured terms for a time frame of at least six months, and the ultimate collectability of the total contractual restructured principal and interest is no longer in doubt. At June 30, 2020, TDRs consisted of one loan of \$700,000 that was over 90 days past due and on nonaccrual status. At December 31, 2019, TDRs consisted of two loans aggregating \$3.0 million, both of which were current and on accrual status. During the three months and six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2019, there were no loans modified as TDRs. During the three months and six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2019, there were no TDRs that experienced payment defaults after modifications within the previous 12 months.

The CARES Act, signed into law on March 27, 2020, permits financial institutions to suspend requirements under GAAP for loan modifications to borrowers affected by COVID-19 that would otherwise be characterized as TDRs and suspend any determination related thereto if (i) the loan modification is made between March 1, 2020 and the earlier of December 31, 2020 or 60 days after the end of the coronavirus emergency declaration and (ii) the applicable loan was not more than 30 days past due as of December 31, 2019. On April 7, 2020, federal bank regulators issued a joint interagency statement that allows lenders to conclude that a borrower is not experiencing financial difficulty if short-term (e.g., six months or less) modifications are made in response to the COVID-19 pandemic, such as payment deferrals, fee waivers, extensions of repayment terms, or other delays in payment that are insignificant related to loans in which the borrower is less than 30 days past due on its contractual payments at the time a modification program is implemented.

For COVID-19 related loan modifications in the form of payment deferrals, the delinquency status will not advance and loans that were accruing at the time that the relief is provided will generally not be placed on nonaccrual status during the deferral period. Interest income will continue to be recognized over the contractual life of the loan. The Company has elected to not apply TDR classification to any COVID-19 related loan modifications. As of June 30, 2020, 1,461 loans with a total balance of \$2.24 billion, of which 345 loans totaling \$688.4 million were acquired in connection with the acquisition of Opus, were modified due to COVID-19 hardship under the CARES Act, which represents 14.9% of total loans held for investment as of that date.

The following table presents the combination of types of loan and payment relief that have been granted for the period indicated as of that date.

	June 30, 2020		
	Full payment Deferral	Interest-only Deferral	Total
(Dollars in thousands)			
<b>Investor loans secured by real estate</b>			
CRE non-owner-occupied	\$ 545,928	\$ 250,586	\$ 796,514
Multifamily	424,540	67,720	492,260
Total investor loans secured by real estate	970,468	318,306	1,288,774
<b>Business loans secured by real estate</b>			
CRE owner-occupied	297,662	65,442	363,104
Franchise real estate secured	115,674	59,060	174,734
SBA secured by real estate	26	—	26
Total business loans secured by real estate	413,362	124,502	537,864
<b>Commercial loans</b>			
Commercial and industrial	61,497	30,061	91,558
Franchise non-real estate secured	188,548	126,566	315,114
Total commercial loans	250,045	156,627	406,672
<b>Retail loans</b>			
Single family residential	11,391	265	11,656
Consumer	8	—	8
Total retail loans	11,399	265	11,664
Total loans	<u>\$ 1,645,274</u>	<u>\$ 599,700</u>	<u>\$ 2,244,974</u>

### Purchased Credit Deteriorated and Purchased Credit Impaired Loans

Prior to the adoption of ASC 326, the Company accounted for PCI loans and income recognition thereof in accordance with ASC Subtopic 310-30 Receivables-Loans and Debt Securities Acquired with Deteriorated Credit Quality. PCI loans are loans that as of the date of their acquisition have experienced deterioration in credit quality between origination and acquisition and for which it was probable, at acquisition, that not all contractually required payments would be collected. Following the adoption of ASC 326 on January 1, 2020, the Company analyzes acquired loans for more-than-insignificant deterioration in credit quality since their origination. Such loans are classified as purchased credit deteriorated loans. Please also see *Note 3 - Significant Accounting Policies*, of these financial statements for more information concerning the accounting for PCD loans.

Prior to the adoption of ASC 326, the Company measured the amount by which the undiscounted expected cash future flows on PCI loans exceed the estimated fair value of the loan on the date of acquisition as the “accretable yield,” representing the amount of estimated future interest income on the loan. The amount of accretable yield was re-measured at each financial reporting date, representing the difference between the remaining undiscounted expected cash flows and the current carrying value of the PCI loan. Following the adoption of ASC 326, the Company accounts for interest income on PCD loans using the interest method, whereby any purchase discounts or premiums are accreted or amortized into interest income as an adjustment of the loan’s yield. An accretable yield is not determined for PCD loans.

Upon the adoption of ASC 326, acquired loans classified as PCD are recorded at an initial amortized cost, which is comprised of the purchase price of the loans (or initial fair value) and the initial ACL determined for the loans, which is added to the purchase price of the loans, and any resulting premium or discount related to factors other than credit.

The following table reconciles the par value, or initial amortized cost, of loans acquired in the Opus acquisition as of the date of the acquisition with the purchase price (or initial fair value of the loans):

	<b>June 1, 2020</b>				
	<b>Investor Loans Secured by Real Estate</b>	<b>Business Loans Secured by Real Estate</b>	<b>Commercial Loans</b>	<b>Retail Loans</b>	<b>Total</b>
	(Dollars in thousands)				
Par value (unpaid principal balance)	\$ 704,441	\$ 105,578	\$ 80,184	\$ 6,280	\$ 896,483
Allowance for credit losses <sup>(1)</sup>	(13,786)	(4,083)	(25,635)	(381)	(43,885)
(Discount) premium related to factors other than credit	(8,696)	(2,512)	138	(294)	(11,364)
Purchase price (initial fair value)	<u>\$ 681,959</u>	<u>\$ 98,983</u>	<u>\$ 54,687</u>	<u>\$ 5,605</u>	<u>\$ 841,234</u>

<sup>(1)</sup> The initial gross ACL determined for PCD loans was \$43.9 million as of the acquisition date. Of this amount, approximately \$22.7 million relates to net uncollectable balances such as loans that were fully or partially charged off prior to acquisition. Therefore, the net impact to the ACL related to PCD loans was an increase of \$21.2 million.

### **Nonaccrual Loans**

When loans are placed on nonaccrual status, previously accrued but unpaid interest is promptly reversed from earnings. Payments received on nonaccrual loans are generally applied as a reduction to the loan principal balance. If the likelihood of further loss is remote, the Company will recognize interest on a cash basis only. Loans may be returned to accruing status if the Company believes that all remaining principal and interest is fully collectible and there has been at least three months of sustained repayment performance since the loan was placed on nonaccrual.

The Company typically does not accrue interest on loans 90 days or more past due or when, in the opinion of management, there is reasonable doubt as to the timely collection of principal or interest. However, when such loans are well secured and in the process of collection, the Company may continue with the accrual of interest. The Company had no loans 90 days or more past due and still accruing at June 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019. Nonaccrual loans totaled \$33.8 million at June 30, 2020 and \$8.5 million as of December 31, 2019.

The following tables provide a summary of nonaccrual loans as of the date indicated:

	Nonaccrual Loans <sup>(1)</sup>					
	Collateral Dependent Loans	ACL	Non- Collateral Dependent Loans	ACL	Total Nonaccrual Loans <sup>(2)</sup>	Nonaccrual Loans with No ACL
<b>June 30, 2020</b>	(Dollars in thousands)					
<b>Investor loans secured by real estate</b>						
CRE non-owner-occupied	\$ 5,322	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 5,322	\$ 5,322
Construction and land	1,802	—	—	—	1,802	1,802
SBA secured by real estate	988	—	—	—	988	988
Total investor loans secured by real estate	8,112	—	—	—	8,112	8,112
<b>Business loans secured by real estate</b>						
CRE owner-occupied	5,563	—	1,196	393	6,759	5,563
SBA secured by real estate	1,006	—	77	17	1,083	1,006
Total business loans secured by real estate	6,569	—	1,273	410	7,842	6,569
<b>Commercial loans</b>						
Commercial and industrial	1,606	—	4,464	646	6,070	1,606
Franchise non-real estate secured	2,428	—	7,742	1,493	10,170	2,428
SBA non-real estate secured	840	—	—	—	840	840
Total commercial loans	4,874	—	12,206	2,139	17,080	4,874
<b>Retail loans</b>						
Single family residential	662	—	129	—	791	662
Total retail loans	662	—	129	—	791	662
Totals nonaccrual loans	<u>\$ 20,217</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 13,608</u>	<u>\$ 2,549</u>	<u>\$ 33,825</u>	<u>\$ 20,217</u>

<sup>(1)</sup> The ACL for nonaccrual loans is determined based on a discounted cash flow methodology unless the loan is considered collateral dependent. The ACL for collateral dependent loans is determined based on the estimated fair value of the underlying collateral.

<sup>(2)</sup> No interest income was recognized on nonaccrual loans during the three and six months ended June 30, 2020.

### Residential Real Estate Loans In Process of Foreclosure

The Company had no consumer mortgage loans collateralized by residential real estate property for which formal foreclosure proceedings were in process as of June 30, 2020 or December 31, 2019.

## Collateral Dependent Loans

Loans that have been classified as collateral dependent are loans where substantially all repayment of the loan is expected to come from the operation of or eventual liquidation of the collateral. Collateral dependent loans are evaluated individually for purposes of determining the ACL for each loan. The ACL is determined based on the estimated fair value of the collateral. Estimates for costs to sell are included in the determination of the ACL when liquidation of the collateral is anticipated. In cases where the loan is well secured and the estimated value of the collateral exceeds the amortized cost of the loan, no ACL is recorded.

The following table summarizes collateral dependent loans by collateral type as of June 30, 2020:

	June 30, 2020							
	Office Properties	Industrial Properties	Retail Properties	Land Properties	Hotel Properties	Residential Properties	Business Assets	Total
(Dollars in thousands)								
<b>Investor loan secured by real estate</b>								
CRE non-owner-occupied	\$ —	\$ 2,250	\$ 2,750	\$ —	\$ 322	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 5,322
Construction and land	—	—	—	—	—	1,802	—	1,802
SBA secured by real estate	—	—	—	—	988	—	—	988
Total investor loans secured by real estate	—	2,250	2,750	—	1,310	1,802	—	8,112
<b>Business loans secured by real estate</b>								
CRE owner-occupied	—	509	—	5,054	—	—	—	5,563
Franchise real estate secured	—	—	883	—	—	—	—	883
SBA secured by real estate	247	758	—	—	—	—	—	1,005
Total business loans secured by real estate	247	1,267	883	5,054	—	—	—	7,451
<b>Commercial loans</b>								
Commercial and industrial	—	—	—	312	—	—	1,295	1,607
Franchise non-real estate secured	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,428	2,428
SBA non-real estate secured	—	—	—	—	—	—	840	840
Total commercial loans	—	—	—	312	—	—	4,563	4,875
<b>Retail loans</b>								
Single family residential	—	—	—	—	—	662	—	662
Total retail loans	—	—	—	—	—	662	—	662
Totals collateral dependent loans	\$ 247	\$ 3,517	\$ 3,633	\$ 5,366	\$ 1,310	\$ 2,464	\$ 4,563	\$ 21,100

## **Note 7 – Allowance for Credit Losses**

The Company accounts for credit losses on loans in accordance with ASC 326 - *Financial Instruments - Credit Losses*, to determine the ACL. ASC 326 requires the Company to recognize estimates for lifetime losses on loans and unfunded loan commitments at the time of origination or acquisition. The recognition of losses at origination or acquisition represents the Company's best estimate of the lifetime expected credit loss associated with a loan given the facts and circumstances associated with the particular loan, and involves the use of significant management judgement and estimates, which are subject to change based on management's on-going assessment of the credit quality of the loan portfolio and changes in economic forecasts used in the model. The Company uses a discounted cash flow model when determining estimates for the ACL for commercial real estate loans and commercial loans, which comprise the majority of the loan portfolio, and uses a historical loss rate model for retail loans. The Company also utilizes proxy loan data in its ACL model where the Company's own historical data is not available.

The discounted cash flow model is applied on an instrument-by-instrument basis, and for loans with similar risk characteristics, to derive estimates for the lifetime ACL for each loan. The discounted cash flow methodology relies on several significant components essential to the development of estimates for future cash flows on loans and unfunded commitments. These components consist of: (i) the estimated probability of default, (ii) the estimated loss given default, which represents the estimated severity of the loss when a loan is in default, (iii) estimates for prepayment activity on loans and (iv) the estimated exposure to the Company at default ("EAD"). These components are also heavily influenced by changes economic forecasts employed in the model over a reasonable and supportable period. The Company's ACL methodology for unfunded loan commitments also includes assumptions concerning the probability an unfunded commitment will be drawn upon by the borrower. These assumptions are based on the Company's historical experience.

The Company's discounted cash flow ACL model for commercial real estate and commercial loans uses internally derived estimates for prepayments in determining the amount and timing of future contractual cash flows to be collected. The estimate of future cash flows also incorporates estimates for contractual amounts the Company believes may not be collected, which are based on assumptions for PD, LGD and EAD. EAD is the estimated outstanding balance of the loan at the time of default. It is determined by the contractual payment schedule and expected payment profile of the loan, incorporating estimates for expected prepayments and future draws on revolving credit facilities. The Company discounts cash flows using the effective interest rate on the loan. The effective interest rate represents the contractual rate on the loan; adjusted for any purchase premiums, purchase discounts, and deferred fees and costs associated with the origination of the loan. The Company has made an accounting policy election to adjust the effective interest rate to take into consideration the effects of estimated prepayments. The ACL for loans is determined by measuring the amount by which a loan's amortized cost exceeds its discounted cash flows.

### *Probability of Default*

The PD for commercial real estate loans is based largely on a model provided by a third party, using proxy loan information. The PDs generated by this model are reflective of current and expected changes in economic conditions and conditions in the commercial real estate market, and how they are expected to impact loan level and property level attributes, and ultimately the likelihood of a default event occurring. Significant loan and property level attributes include: loan to value ratios, debt service coverage, loan size, loan vintage and property types.

The PD for commercial loans is based on an internally developed PD rating scale that assigns PDs based on the Company's internal risk grades for loans. This internally developed PD rating scale is based on a combination of the Company's own historical data and observed historical data from the Company's peers, which consist of banks that management believes align with our business profile. As credit risk grades change for loans in the commercial segment, the PD assigned to them also changes. As with commercial real estate loans, the PD for commercial loans is also impacted by current and expected economic conditions.



The Company considers loans to be in default when they are 90 days or more past due and still accruing or placed on nonaccrual status.

### *Loss Given Default*

LGDs for commercial real estate loans are derived from a third party, using proxy loan information, and are based on loan and property level characteristics in the Company's loan portfolio, such as: loan to values, estimated time to resolution, property size and current and estimated future market price changes for underlying collateral. The LGD is highly dependent upon loan to value ratios, and incorporates estimates for the expense associated with managing the loan through to resolution. LGDs also incorporate an estimate for the loss severity associated with loans where the borrower fails to meet their debt obligation at maturity, such as through a balloon payment or the refinancing of the loan through another lender. External factors that have an impact on LGDs include: changes in the CRE Price Index, GDP growth rate, unemployment rates and the Moody's Baa rating corporate debt interest rate spread. LGDs are applied to each loan in the commercial real estate portfolio, and in conjunction with the PD, produce estimates for net cash flows not expected to be collected over the estimated term of the loan.

LGDs for commercial loans are also derived from a third party that has a considerable database of credit related information specific to the financial services industry and the type of loans within this segment, and is used to generate annual default information for commercial loans. These proxy LGDs are dependent upon data inputs such as: credit quality, borrower industry, region, borrower size and debt seniority. LGDs are then applied to each loan in the commercial portfolio, and in conjunction with the PD, produce estimates for net cash flows not expected to be collected over the estimated term of the loan.

### *Historical Loss Rates for Retail Loans*

The historical loss rate model for retail loans are derived from a third party that has a considerable database of credit related information for retail loans. Key loan level attributes and economic drivers in determining the loss rate for retail loans include FICO scores, vintage, as well as geography, unemployment rates and changes in consumer real estate prices.

### *Forecasts*

U.S. GAAP requires the Company to develop reasonable and supportable forecasts of future conditions, and estimate how those forecasts are expected to impact a borrower's ability to satisfy their obligation to the Bank and the ultimate collectability of future cash flows over the life of the loan. The Company uses economic scenarios from Moody's Analytics in its estimation of a borrower's ability to repay a loan in future periods. These scenarios are based on past events, current conditions and the likelihood of future events occurring. These scenarios typically are comprised of: (1) a base-case scenario, (2) an upside scenario, representing slightly better economic conditions than currently experienced and (3) a downside scenario, representing recessionary conditions. Management periodically evaluates economic scenarios and may decide that a particular economic scenario or a combination of probability-weighted economic scenarios should be used in the Company's ACL model. The economic scenarios chosen for the model, the extent to which more than one scenario is used, and the weights that are assigned to them, are based on the Company's estimate of the probability of each scenario occurring, which is based in part on analysis performed by an independent third-party. Economic scenarios chosen, as well as the assumptions within those scenarios, and whether to use a probability-weighted multiple scenario approach, can vary from one period to the next based on changes in current and expected economic conditions and due to the occurrence of specific events such as the COVID-19 pandemic. The Company recognizes the non-linearity of credit losses relative to economic performance and thus the Company believes consideration of and, if appropriate under the circumstances, use of multiple probability-weighted economic scenarios is appropriate in estimating credit losses over the forecast period. This approach is based on certain assumptions. The first assumption is that no single forecast of the economy, however detailed or complex, is completely accurate over a reasonable forecast time-frame, and is subject to revisions over time. By considering multiple scenario outcomes and assigning reasonable probability weightings to them, some of the uncertainty associated with a single scenario approach, the Company believes, is mitigated.

As of January 1, 2020, upon the adoption of ASC 326, the Company's ACL model used three probability-weighted scenarios representing a base-case scenario, an upside scenario and a downside scenario. The weightings assigned to each scenario were as follows: the base-case scenario, or most likely scenario, was assigned a weighting of 40%, while the upside and downside scenarios were each assigned weightings of 30%. As of June 30, 2020, the Company's ACL model used the same three probability weighted scenarios, updated for current expected economic conditions, including the current and estimated future impact associated with the on-going COVID-19 pandemic. The Company evaluated the weightings of each economic scenario in the current period with the assistance of an independent third party, and determined the current weightings of 40% for the base-case scenario, and 30% for each of the upside and downside scenarios appropriately reflect the likelihood of outcomes for each scenario given the current economic environment. For the three months ended March 31, 2020, the Company's ACL model used three probability-weighted scenarios, however the composition and weightings of those scenarios differed from those used in the model as of June 30, 2020 due to the rapid emergence of the of the COVID-19 pandemic in the first quarter of 2020. These scenarios included (i) a base-case scenario with a weighting of 37.5%, (ii) a critical pandemic scenario with a weighting of 30%, and (iii) a more severe down-side scenario with a weighting of 32.5%. The composition of these scenarios and their assigned weightings were determined with the assistance of an independent third party, and were reflective of the rapidly changing economic conditions, economic uncertainty and volatility in financial markets brought on by the COVID-19 pandemic and the estimated likelihood of each scenario occurring as of March 31, 2020.

The Company currently forecasts economic conditions over a two-year period, which we believe is a reasonable and supportable period. Beyond the point which the Company can provide for a reasonable and supportable forecast, economic variables revert to their long-term averages. The Company has reflected this reversion over a period of three years in each of its economic scenarios used to generate the overall probability-weighted forecast. Changes in economic forecasts impact the PD, LGD and EAD for each loan, and therefore influence the amount of future cash flows for each loan the Company does not expect to collect.

The Company derives the economic forecasts it uses in its ACL model from an independent third party that has a large team of economists, data-base managers and operational engineers with a history of producing monthly economic forecasts for over 25 years. The forecasts produced by this third party have been widely used by banks, credit unions, government agencies and real estate developers. These economic forecasts cover all states and metropolitan areas in the United States, and reflect changes in economic variables such as: GDP growth, interest rates, employment rates, changes in wages, retail sales, industrial production, metrics associated with the single-family and multifamily housing markets, vacancy rates, changes in equity market prices and energy markets.

It is important to note that the Company's ACL model relies on multiple economic variables, which are used under several economic scenarios. Although no one economic variable can fully demonstrate the sensitivity of the ACL calculation to changes in the economic variables used in the model, the Company has identified certain economic variables that have significant influence in the Company's model for determining the ACL. As of June 30, 2020, the Company's ACL model incorporated the following assumptions for key economic variables in the base-case and downside scenarios:

*Base-case Scenario:*

- CRE Price Index decreases by an approximate annualized rate of 16% through the remainder of 2020 with the rate of decline slowing in Q1 2021 to 8%, before returning to growth in the second quarter of 2021.
- A significant decrease in real GDP of an approximate 33% annualized rate in Q2 2020, followed by an approximate 20% increase in Q3 2020 before returning to levels of marginal growth through the second quarter of 2021.
- Elevated levels of U.S. unemployment reaching approximately 14% in Q2 2020 and then declining to levels of 9% to 10% through the end of 2021.

### Upside Scenario:

- CRE Price Index decreases by an approximate annualized rate of 15% and 6% during the third and fourth quarters of 2020, respectively, before returning to growth by the first quarter of 2021.
- An approximate annualized decrease in real GDP of 27% in Q2 2020, followed by a 20% increase in real GDP in the third quarter of 2020, and growth of approximately 4% through the end of the second quarter of 2021.
- Elevated levels of U.S. unemployment at approximately 13% for Q2 2020, followed by unemployment of approximately 9% through the remainder of 2020, and decreasing gradually to approximately 7% by the end of 2021.

### Downside Scenario:

- CRE Price Index decreases by an approximate annualized rate of 25% and 26% in the third and fourth quarters of 2020, respectively, with the rate of decline decreasing to 21% and 4% in the first and second quarters of 2021, respectively, before returning to growth in the third quarter of 2021.
- A decrease in real GDP of an approximate annualized rate of 36% in the second quarter of 2020, followed by an increase in GDP of approximately 13% in the third quarter of 2020, and then declining by approximately 4% in the fourth quarter of 2020, 3% in the first quarter of 2021, 1% growth in the second quarter of 2021 and growth of 5% to 6% in the remaining two quarters of 2021.
- Elevated levels of U.S. unemployment at approximately 15% for Q2 2020, followed by unemployment of approximately 11% and 12% in Q3 and Q4 2020. Unemployment is projected to remain elevated at approximately 12% through the end of 2021.

### Qualitative Adjustments

The Company recognizes that historical information used as the basis for determining future expected credit losses may not always, by themselves, provide a sufficient basis for determining future expected credit losses. The Company, therefore, periodically considers the need for qualitative adjustments to the ACL. Qualitative adjustments may be related to and include, but not be limited to, factors such as: (i) management's assessment of economic forecasts used in the model and how those forecasts align with management's overall evaluation of current and expected economic conditions, (ii) organization specific risks such as credit concentrations, collateral specific risks, regulatory risks and external factors that may ultimately impact credit quality, (iii) potential model limitations such as limitations identified through back-testing, and other limitations associated with factors such as underwriting changes, acquisition of new portfolios and changes in portfolio segmentation and (iv) management's overall assessment of the adequacy of the ACL, including an assessment of model data inputs used to determine the ACL. As of June 30, 2020, qualitative adjustments included in the ACL totaled \$15.0 million. These adjustments relate to potential limitations in the model. Management determined through additional review that certain key model drivers are potentially underestimating the impact of the on-going COVID-19 pandemic may have on small and medium sized businesses, and may not be fully reflecting the potential for a more turbulent economic recovery. Management reviews the need for and appropriate level of qualitative adjustments on a quarterly basis, and as such, the amount and allocation of qualitative adjustments may change in future periods.

The following table provides the allocation of the ACL for loans held for investment as well as the activity in the ACL attributed to various segments in the loan portfolio as of and for the period indicated:

	Three Months Ended June 30, 2020					
	Beginning ACL Balance (1)	Initial ACL Recorded for PCD Loans	Charge-offs	Recoveries	Provision for Credit Losses	Ending ACL Balance
(Dollars in thousands)						
<b>Investor loans secured by real estate</b>						
CRE non-owner occupied	\$ 15,896	\$ 3,025	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 44,086	\$ 63,007
Multifamily	14,722	8,710	—	—	40,079	63,511
Construction and land	9,222	2,051	—	—	7,531	18,804
SBA secured by real estate	935	—	(554)	—	1,629	2,010
<b>Business loans secured by real estate</b>						
CRE owner-occupied	26,793	3,766	—	11	17,643	48,213
Franchise real estate secured	7,503	—	—	—	5,557	13,060
SBA secured by real estate	4,044	235	—	3	86	4,368
<b>Commercial loans</b>						
Commercial and industrial	15,742	2,325	(2,286)	21	26,165	41,967
Franchise non-real estate secured	16,616	—	(1,227)	—	6,287	21,676
SBA non-real estate secured	516	924	(556)	(2)	(282)	600
<b>Retail loans</b>						
Single family residential	1,137	—	(62)	1	403	1,479
<b>Consumer loans</b>						
	2,296	206	—	1	1,073	3,576
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$ 115,422</b>	<b>\$ 21,242</b>	<b>\$ (4,685)</b>	<b>\$ 35</b>	<b>\$ 150,257</b>	<b>\$ 282,271</b>

	Six Months Ended June 30, 2020						
	Beginning ACL Balance (1)	Adoption of ASC 326	Initial ACL Recorded for PCD Loans	Charge-offs	Recoveries	Provision for Credit Losses	Ending ACL Balance
(Dollars in thousands)							
<b>Investor loans secured by real estate</b>							
CRE non-owner occupied	\$ 1,899	\$ 8,423	\$ 3,025	\$ (387)	\$ —	\$ 50,047	\$ 63,007
Multifamily	729	9,174	8,710	—	—	44,898	63,511
Construction and land	4,484	(124)	2,051	—	—	12,393	18,804
SBA secured by real estate	1,915	(1,401)	—	(554)	—	2,050	2,010
<b>Business loans secured by real estate</b>							
CRE owner-occupied	2,781	20,166	3,766	—	23	21,477	48,213
Franchise real estate secured	592	5,199	—	—	—	7,269	13,060
SBA secured by real estate	2,119	2,207	235	(315)	74	48	4,368
<b>Commercial loans</b>							
Commercial and industrial	13,857	87	2,325	(2,776)	26	28,448	41,967
Franchise non-real estate secured	5,816	9,214	—	(1,227)	—	7,873	21,676
SBA non-real estate secured	445	218	924	(792)	2	(197)	600
<b>Retail loans</b>							
Single family residential	655	541	206	(62)	1	138	1,479
<b>Consumer loans</b>							
	406	1,982	—	(8)	1	1,195	3,576
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$ 35,698</b>	<b>\$ 55,686</b>	<b>\$ 21,242</b>	<b>\$ (6,121)</b>	<b>\$ 127</b>	<b>\$ 175,639</b>	<b>\$ 282,271</b>

(1) Beginning ACL balance represents the ALLL accounted for under ASC 450 and ASC 310, which is reflective of probable incurred losses as of the balance sheet date.

The following table provides the allocation of the ALLL for loans held for investment as well as the activity attributed to various segments in the loan portfolio as of and for the period indicated, as determined in accordance with ASC 450 and ASC 310, prior to the adoption of ASC 326:

<b>For the Three Months Ended June 30, 2019</b>					
	<b>Beginning ALLL Balance</b>	<b>Charge-offs</b>	<b>Recoveries</b>	<b>Provision for Credit Losses</b>	<b>Ending ALLL Balance</b>
(Dollars in thousands)					
<b>Investor loans secured by real estate</b>					
CRE non-owner-occupied	\$ 1,668	\$ (488)	\$ —	\$ 585	\$ 1,765
Multifamily	669	—	—	36	705
Construction and land	5,960	—	—	(552)	5,408
SBA secured by real estate	2,704	(721)	—	(661)	1,322
<b>Business loans secured by real estate</b>					
CRE owner-occupied	1,969	—	15	315	2,299
Franchise real estate secured	2,173	(1,376)	—	(218)	579
SBA secured by real estate	1,966	(254)	—	(101)	1,611
<b>Commercial loans</b>					
Commercial and industrial	13,587	(393)	47	555	13,796
Franchise non-real estate secured	5,698	(160)	—	648	6,186
SBA non-real estate secured	503	(244)	1	170	430
<b>Retail loans</b>					
Single family residential	758	—	1	(55)	704
Consumer loans	201	—	—	20	221
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$ 37,856</b>	<b>\$ (3,636)</b>	<b>\$ 64</b>	<b>\$ 742</b>	<b>\$ 35,026</b>

<b>For the Six Months Ended June 30, 2019</b>					
	<b>Beginning ALLL Balance</b>	<b>Charge-offs</b>	<b>Recoveries</b>	<b>Provision for Credit Losses</b>	<b>Ending ALLL Balance</b>
(Dollars in thousands)					
<b>Investor loans secured by real estate</b>					
CRE non-owner-occupied	\$ 1,624	\$ (488)	\$ —	\$ 629	\$ 1,765
Multifamily	740	—	—	(35)	705
Construction and land	5,964	—	—	(556)	5,408
SBA secured by real estate	1,827	(721)	—	216	1,322
<b>Business loans secured by real estate</b>					
CRE owner-occupied	1,908	—	23	368	2,299
Franchise real estate secured	743	(1,376)	—	1,212	579
SBA secured by real estate	1,824	(254)	—	41	1,611
<b>Commercial loans</b>					
Commercial and industrial	13,695	(695)	114	682	13,796
Franchise non-real estate secured	6,066	(160)	—	280	6,186
SBA non-real estate secured	654	(244)	4	16	430
<b>Retail loans</b>					
Single family residential	808	—	1	(105)	704
Consumer loans	219	(5)	1	6	221
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$ 36,072</b>	<b>\$ (3,943)</b>	<b>\$ 143</b>	<b>\$ 2,754</b>	<b>\$ 35,026</b>

The change in the ACL during the three months ended June 30, 2020 of \$166.8 million is reflective of a \$150.3 million in provision for credit losses, \$4.7 million in net charge-offs, and the establishment of \$21.2 million in net ACL for PCD loans acquired in the Opus acquisition. The change in the ACL for the six months ended June 30, 2020 of \$246.6 million is reflective of a \$55.7 million adjustment associated with the Company's adoption of ASC 326 on January 1, 2020, which was recorded through a cumulative effect adjustment to retained earnings, as well as a \$175.6 million provision for credit losses on loans, net charge-offs of \$6.0 million, and the establishment of \$21.2 million in net ACL for PCD loans previously mentioned. The provision for credit losses during the three and six months ended June 30, 2020 includes approximately \$75.9 million related to the initial ACL required for the acquisition of non-PCD loans in the Opus acquisition. Under ASC 326, the Company is required to record an ACL for estimates of life-time credit losses on loans at the time of acquisition. For non-PCD loans, the initial ACL is established through a charge to provision for credit losses at the time of acquisition. However, the ACL for PCD loans is established through an adjustment to the loan's purchase price (or initial fair value). In addition, the provision for credit losses for the three and six months ended June 30, 2020 is also reflective of unfavorable changes in economic forecasts used in the Company's ACL model driven by the COVID-19 pandemic.

#### *Allowance for Credit Losses for Off-Balance Sheet Commitments*

The Company maintains an allowance for credit losses on off-balance sheet commitments related to unfunded loans and lines of credit, which is included in other liabilities of the consolidated balance sheets. The allowance for off-balance sheet commitments was \$22.0 million at June 30, 2020 and \$3.3 million at December 31, 2019. The change in the allowance for off-balance sheet commitments can be attributed to several factors, including: (i) an \$8.3 million increase in the first quarter of 2020 attributed to the Company's adoption of ASC 326, (ii) a \$8.6 million provision for credit losses in the second quarter of 2020 related to the assumption of off-balance sheet loan commitments in the acquisition of Opus and the initial ACL the Company was required to establish at the time of acquisition, and (iii) a \$1.9 million in provision for credit losses for the first six months of 2020 related primarily to the deterioration in economic forecasts, primarily in the second quarter of 2020, used in the Company's CECL model. The total provision for credit losses for off-balance sheet commitments totaled \$10.4 million and \$10.5 million for the three and six months ended June 30, 2020, respectively.

The Company applies an expected credit loss estimation methodology for off-balance sheet commitments that is commensurate with the methodology applied to each respective segment of the loan portfolio in determining the ACL for loans held-for-investment. The loss estimation process includes assumptions for the probability that a loan will fund, as well as the expected amount of funding. These assumptions are based on the Company's own historical internal loan data.

The following table presents loans individually and collectively evaluated for impairment and their respective ALLL allocation at December 31, 2019 as determined in accordance with ASC 450 and ASC 310, prior to the adoption of ASC 326:

<b>December 31, 2019</b>				
	<b>Loans Evaluated Individually for Impairment</b>	<b>ALLL Attributed to Individually Evaluated Loans</b>	<b>Loans Evaluated Collectively for Impairment</b>	<b>ALLL Attributed to Collectively Evaluated Loans</b>
(Dollars in thousands)				
<b>Investor loans secured by real estate</b>				
CRE non-owner-occupied	\$ 1,088	\$ —	\$ 2,069,053	\$ 1,899
Multifamily	—	—	1,575,726	729
Construction and land	—	—	438,786	4,484
SBA secured by real estate	390	—	68,041	1,915
<b>Business loans secured by real estate</b>				
CRE owner-occupied	—	—	1,846,554	2,781
Franchise real estate secured	—	—	353,240	592
SBA secured by real estate	1,517	—	86,864	2,119
<b>Commercial loans</b>				
Commercial and industrial	7,529	—	1,385,741	13,857
Franchise non-real estate secured	10,834	—	553,523	5,816
SBA non-real estate secured	1,118	—	16,308	445
<b>Retail loans</b>				
Single family residential	366	—	254,658	655
Consumer loans	—	—	50,975	406
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$ 22,842</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ 8,699,469</b>	<b>\$ 35,698</b>

The following table presents PD bands for commercial real estate and commercial loan segments of the loan portfolio as of the date indicated. It should be noted that SBA PPP loans, which are in the commercial loans segment, have been excluded from this table since they are not included in the Company's ACL model.

**Commercial Real Estate Term Loans by Vintage**

	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	Prior	Revolving	Revolving Converted to Term During the Period	Total
<b>June 30, 2020</b>	(Dollars in thousands)								
<b>Investor loans secured by real estate</b>									
CRE non-owner-occupied									
0% - 5.00%	\$ 153,133	\$ 561,104	\$ 474,139	\$ 258,886	\$ 279,780	\$ 793,398	\$ 10,924	\$ —	\$ 2,531,364
>5.00% - 10.00%	—	2,897	8,428	86,660	37,621	39,947	—	—	175,553
Greater than 10%	2,296	3,988	322	14,155	2,585	52,870	559	—	76,775
Multifamily									
0% - 5.00%	520,782	1,723,731	991,561	746,855	460,328	678,741	1,031	—	5,123,029
>5.00% - 10.00%	1,599	17,431	8,692	2,176	4,098	8,906	—	—	42,902
Greater than 10%	—	12,607	9,794	12,545	10,409	14,271	—	—	59,626
Construction and Land									
0% - 5.00%	13,838	32,921	4,296	20,357	—	6,919	66	—	78,397
>5.00% - 10.00%	—	40,785	21,154	3,275	—	—	395	—	65,609
Greater than 10%	—	67,142	129,990	14,739	—	1,549	—	—	213,420
SBA secured by real estate									
0% - 5.00%	495	10,704	12,115	16,181	7,135	11,352	—	—	57,982
>5.00% - 10.00%	—	—	512	—	—	—	—	—	512
Greater than 10%	—	—	594	—	394	—	—	—	988
Total investor loans secured by real estate	\$ 692,143	\$ 2,473,310	\$ 1,661,597	\$ 1,175,829	\$ 802,350	\$ 1,607,953	\$ 12,975	\$ —	\$ 8,426,157
<b>Business loans secured by real estate</b>									
CRE owner-occupied									
0% - 5.00%	\$ 211,860	\$ 402,474	\$ 309,907	\$ 304,611	\$ 234,139	\$ 488,345	\$ 3,124	\$ —	\$ 1,954,460
>5.00% - 10.00%	186	33,118	35,922	22,510	26,918	42,552	1,504	—	162,710
Greater than 10%	5,979	16,066	7,086	3,386	6,797	13,173	497	—	52,984
Franchise real estate secured									
0% - 5.00%	18,724	86,263	74,832	95,221	28,550	42,831	—	—	346,421
>5.00% - 10.00%	754	—	632	8,627	3,028	101	—	—	13,142
Greater than 10%	928	2,545	728	—	—	883	—	—	5,084
SBA secured by real estate									
0% - 5.00%	1,905	7,693	13,476	16,611	8,547	24,605	365	—	73,202
>5.00% - 10.00%	—	—	683	1,699	2,306	3,416	—	—	8,104
Greater than 10%	—	—	—	914	148	3,174	—	—	4,236
Total business loans secured by real estate	\$ 240,336	\$ 548,159	\$ 443,266	\$ 453,579	\$ 310,433	\$ 619,080	\$ 5,490	\$ —	\$ 2,620,343



**Commercial Real Estate Term Loans by Vintage**

	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	Prior	Revolving	Revolving Converted to Term During the Period	Total
<b>June 30, 2020</b>	(Dollars in thousands)								
<b>Commercial Loans</b>									
Commercial and industrial									
0% - 5.00%	\$ 91,538	\$ 376,850	\$ 268,429	\$ 211,610	\$ 58,496	\$ 94,984	\$ 508,985	\$ 1,593	\$ 1,612,485
>5.00% - 10.00%	9,735	11,741	24,030	11,639	14,449	8,862	271,951	547	352,954
Greater than 10%	5,496	339	3,625	1,007	7,121	9,415	57,848	1,023	85,874
Franchise non-real estate secured									
0% - 5.00%	9,535	197,360	117,509	69,287	46,925	40,305	1,476	—	482,397
>5.00% - 10.00%	812	6,619	3,593	9,290	2,382	4,704	729	—	28,129
Greater than 10%	—	2,443	514	7,737	—	2,535	—	—	13,229
SBA not secured by real estate									
0% - 5.00%	646	2,341	1,301	2,517	571	3,842	—	3,537	14,755
>5.00% - 10.00%	—	—	132	1,745	367	439	—	—	2,683
Greater than 10%	—	86	394	856	—	1,519	764	—	3,619
Total commercial loans	<u>\$ 117,762</u>	<u>\$ 597,779</u>	<u>\$ 419,527</u>	<u>\$ 315,688</u>	<u>\$ 130,311</u>	<u>\$ 166,605</u>	<u>\$ 841,753</u>	<u>\$ 6,700</u>	<u>\$ 2,596,125</u>

A significant driver in the ACL for loans in the investor real estate secured and business real estate secured segments is loan to value (“LTV”). The following table summarizes the amortized cost of loans in these segments by current estimated LTV and by year of origination as of the date indicated:

	Term Loans by Vintage						Revolving	Revolving Converted to Term During the Period	Total
	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	Prior			
<b>June 30, 2020</b>	(Dollars in thousands)								
<b>Investor loans secured by real estate</b>									
CRE non-owner-occupied									
55% and below	\$ 73,769	\$ 241,867	\$ 191,322	\$ 156,622	\$ 189,946	\$ 618,498	\$ 10,924	—	\$ 1,482,948
>55-65%	54,874	214,909	119,539	177,366	104,448	231,545	559	—	903,240
>65-75%	22,526	108,464	169,089	23,368	25,379	31,566	—	—	380,392
Greater than 75%	4,260	2,749	2,939	2,345	213	4,606	—	—	17,112
Multifamily									
55% and below	123,726	387,468	341,633	223,446	95,645	290,333	599	—	1,462,850
>55-65%	164,019	734,321	386,341	266,322	167,271	283,527	432	—	2,002,233
>65-75%	234,636	609,946	270,888	269,910	211,919	122,199	—	—	1,719,498
Greater than 75%	—	22,034	11,185	1,898	—	5,859	—	—	40,976
Construction and land									
55% and below	13,838	136,216	107,812	30,148	—	8,468	461	—	296,943
>55-65%	—	4,632	42,778	8,223	—	—	—	—	55,633
>65-75%	—	—	3,697	—	—	—	—	—	3,697
Greater than 75%	—	—	1,153	—	—	—	—	—	1,153
SBA secured by real estate									
55% and below	—	1,148	655	841	332	436	—	—	3,412
>55-65%	—	3,187	1,647	3,860	623	4,791	—	—	14,108
>65-75%	495	3,724	7,802	5,364	4,358	2,829	—	—	24,572
Greater than 75%	—	2,645	3,117	6,116	2,216	3,296	—	—	17,390
Total investor loans secured by real estate	\$ 692,143	\$ 2,473,310	\$ 1,661,597	\$ 1,175,829	\$ 802,350	\$ 1,607,953	\$ 12,975	\$ —	\$ 8,426,157
<b>Business loan secured by real estate</b>									
CRE owner-occupied									
55% and below	\$ 55,579	\$ 153,995	\$ 171,876	\$ 196,583	\$ 150,233	\$ 377,115	\$ 5,125	—	\$ 1,110,506
>55-65%	63,067	100,226	89,960	64,803	73,724	81,403	—	—	473,183
>65-75%	56,327	175,639	63,734	54,957	39,714	58,581	—	—	448,952
Greater than 75%	43,052	21,798	27,345	14,164	4,183	26,971	—	—	137,513
Franchise real estate secured									
55% and below	7,461	18,360	14,615	16,057	11,567	20,926	—	—	88,986
>55-65%	928	8,900	13,096	29,110	7,823	5,919	—	—	65,776
>65-75%	2,911	49,851	25,927	9,859	11,062	14,848	—	—	114,458
Greater than 75%	9,106	11,697	22,554	48,822	1,126	2,122	—	—	95,427
SBA secured by real estate									
55% and below	736	1,735	6,537	4,784	2,348	10,568	365	—	27,073
>55-65%	104	514	2,337	2,643	2,252	4,121	—	—	11,971
>65-75%	264	2,687	754	4,602	3,167	5,871	—	—	17,345
Greater than 75%	801	2,757	4,531	7,195	3,234	10,635	—	—	29,153
Total business loans secured by real estate	\$ 240,336	\$ 548,159	\$ 443,266	\$ 453,579	\$ 310,433	\$ 619,080	\$ 5,490	\$ —	\$ 2,620,343

The following table presents FICO bands for the retail segment of the loan portfolio as of the date indicated:

<b>Term Loans by Vintage</b>									
	<b>2020</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>Prior</b>	<b>Revolving</b>	<b>Revolving Converted to Term During the Period</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>June 30, 2020</b>	(Dollars in thousands)								
<b>Retail Loans</b>									
Single family residential									
Greater than 740	\$ 4,863	\$ 8,236	\$ 13,274	\$ 9,719	\$ 31,203	\$ 96,475	\$ 27,050	—	\$ 190,820
>680 - 740	—	1,190	2,268	4,794	2,660	18,190	9,095	—	38,197
>580 - 680	—	—	—	466	3,178	9,030	959	—	13,633
Less than 580	—	—	11	12	1,333	21,128	36	—	22,520
Consumer loans									
Greater than 740	72	95	863	51	20	2,661	1,993	—	5,755
>680 - 740	—	59	7	37,988	—	488	1,737	—	40,279
>580 - 680	—	20	—	—	3	150	51	—	224
Less than 580	—	—	—	—	—	20	31	—	51
Total retail loans	<u>\$ 4,935</u>	<u>\$ 9,600</u>	<u>\$ 16,423</u>	<u>\$ 53,030</u>	<u>\$ 38,397</u>	<u>\$ 148,142</u>	<u>\$ 40,952</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 311,479</u>

### **Note 8 – Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets**

The Company had goodwill of \$901.2 million and \$808.3 million at June 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, respectively. During the six months ended June 30, 2020, the additions to goodwill include \$92.8 million associated with the acquisition of Opus. During the six months ended June 30, 2019, adjustments to goodwill in the amount of \$404,000 for Grandpoint Capital, Inc. were recorded during the one-year measurement period subsequent to the acquisition date.

	<b>June 30, 2020</b>	<b>June 30, 2019</b>
(Dollars in thousands)		
Balance, beginning of year	\$ 808,322	\$ 808,726
Goodwill acquired during the year	92,844	—
Purchase accounting adjustments	—	(404)
Impairment losses	—	—
Balance, end of year	<u>\$ 901,166</u>	<u>\$ 808,322</u>
Accumulated impairment losses at end of year	\$ —	\$ —

The amount of goodwill is subject to change, as the Company's fair value estimates associated with the Opus acquisition are considered preliminary estimates and are subject to refinement for a period of one year after the closing date of the acquisition. Acquisition date fair values of assets acquired and liabilities assumed in the Opus acquisition may be further refined as potential additional information related to those fair value estimates become available and such information is considered final.

The Company's policy is to assess goodwill for impairment on an annual basis during the fourth quarter of each year, and more frequently if events or circumstances lead management to believe the value of goodwill may be impaired. Given the recent volatility in the economy triggered by the outbreak of the COVID-19 pandemic, the Company performed an analysis of goodwill during the second quarter of 2020 that consisted of a qualitative assessment to first determine if it is more likely than not that the carrying value of the Company exceeds its estimated fair value. The results of this analysis indicated no impairment of goodwill as of June 30, 2020. Additionally, as part of the Company's qualitative analysis, the Company looked at market related data as additional corroborated evidence in its assessment of whether it was more likely than not the estimated fair value of the Company exceeds its carrying value. This assessment of market related data included an initial assessment of the fair value of the Company's equity as compared to its carrying value with the assistance from an independent third party. The assessment of market related data included factors such as: the Company's stock price on an actual, 15-day and 30-day average basis as of June 30, 2020, and an implied 40% market participant acquisition premium, which was based upon control premiums for regional banks during the 2008 and 2009 financial crisis. This initial assessment of the fair value of the Company's equity through observations of market related data provided additional supporting evidence as of June 30, 2020 that the carrying value of goodwill was not impaired.

The Company had other intangible assets of \$94.6 million at June 30, 2020, consisting of \$91.4 million in core deposit intangibles and \$3.2 million in customer relationship intangibles. The Company had core deposit intangibles of \$83.3 million at December 31, 2019. The additions of \$16.1 million to core deposit intangibles and \$3.2 million of customer relationship intangibles during the second quarter of 2020 was the result of the acquisition of Opus. The change in the gross balance of core deposit intangibles and customer relationship intangibles, and the related accumulated amortization consisted of the following for the periods indicated:

	Three Months Ended			Six Months Ended	
	June 30, 2020	March 31, 2020	June 30, 2019	June 30, 2020	June 30, 2019
(Dollars in thousands)					
Gross amount of intangible assets:					
Beginning balance	\$ 125,945	\$ 125,945	\$ 125,945	\$ 125,945	\$ 125,945
Additions due to acquisitions	19,267	—	—	19,267	—
Ending balance	145,212	125,945	125,945	145,212	125,945
Accumulated amortization:					
Beginning balance	(46,596)	(42,633)	(29,824)	(42,633)	(25,388)
Amortization	(4,066)	(3,963)	(4,281)	(8,029)	(8,717)
Ending balance	(50,662)	(46,596)	(34,105)	(50,662)	(34,105)
Net intangible assets	\$ 94,550	\$ 79,349	\$ 91,840	\$ 94,550	\$ 91,840

The Company amortizes core deposit intangibles and customer relationship intangibles based on the projected useful lives of the related deposits in the case of core deposit intangibles, and over the projected useful lives of the related client relationships in the case of customer relationship intangibles. The amortization periods typically range from six to eleven years. The estimated aggregate amortization expense related to our core deposit intangible and customer relationship intangible assets for each of the next five years succeeding December 31, 2019, in order from the present, is \$17.1 million, \$15.9 million, \$14.0 million, \$12.3 million and \$11.1 million. The Company analyzes core deposit intangibles and customer relationship intangibles annually for impairment, or sooner if events and circumstances indicate possible impairment. Factors that may attribute to impairment include customer attrition and run-off. Management is unaware of any events and/or circumstances that would indicate a possible impairment to the core deposit intangibles or customer relationship intangibles as of June 30, 2020.

## Note 9 – Subordinated Debentures

On June 1, 2020, in connection with the Opus acquisition, the Bank assumed \$135.0 million of fixed-to-variable rate subordinated notes due July 1, 2026. The notes bear interest at a fixed rate of 5.5% per year until June 2021. After this date and for the remaining five years of the notes' term, interest will accrue at a variable rate of three-month London Interbank Offering Rate (“LIBOR”) plus 4.285%. The Bank may redeem the subordinated notes, in whole or in part, on or after July 1, 2021. At June 30, 2020, the subordinated notes qualified as Tier 2 capital for the Bank. At June 30, 2020, the carrying value of these subordinated notes was \$138.6 million, which reflects purchase accounting fair value adjustments of \$3.6 million.

In June 2020, the Corporation issued \$150.0 million aggregate principal amount of its 5.375% fixed-to-floating rate subordinated notes due 2030 (the “Notes III”) at a public offering price equal to 100% of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes III. The Corporation may redeem the Notes III on or after June 14, 2025. Interest on the Notes III accrue at a rate equal to 5.375% per annum from and including June 15, 2020 to, but excluding, June 15, 2025, payable semiannually in arrears. From and including June 15, 2025 to, but excluding, June 15, 2030 or the earlier redemption date, interest will accrue at a floating rate per annum equal to a benchmark rate, which is expected to be Three-Month Term Secured Overnight Financing Rate (“SOFR”), plus a spread of 517 basis points, payable quarterly in arrears. Principal and interest are due upon early redemption at any time, including prior to June 15, 2025 at our option, in whole but not in part, under the occurrence of special events defined within the trust indenture. At June 30, 2020, the Notes III qualified as Tier 2 capital. At June 30, 2020, the carrying value of the Notes III was \$147.4 million, net of unamortized debt issuance cost of \$2.3 million.

As of June 30, 2020, the Company had five issuances of subordinated notes and two issuances of junior subordinated debt securities, with an aggregate carrying value of \$501.4 million and a weighted interest rate of 5.41%, compared with an aggregate carrying value of \$215.1 million and a weighted interest rate of 5.37% at December 31, 2019.

The following table summarizes our outstanding subordinated debentures as of the dates indicated:

	Stated Maturity	Current Interest Rate	Current Principal Balance	December 31,	
				June 30, 2020	2019
				Carrying Value	
(Dollars in thousands)					
<b>Subordinated notes</b>					
Subordinated notes due 2024, 5.75% per annum	September 3, 2024	5.75 %	\$ 60,000	\$ 59,492	\$ 59,432
Subordinated notes due 2029, 4.875% per annum until May 15, 2024, 3-month LIBOR +2.5% thereafter	May 15, 2029	4.875 %	125,000	122,749	122,622
Subordinated notes due 2030, 5.375% per annum until June 15, 2025, 3-month SOFR +5.17% thereafter	June 15, 2030	5.375 %	150,000	147,370	—
Subordinated notes due 2025, 7.125% per annum	June 26, 2025	7.125 %	25,000	25,121	25,133
Subordinated notes due 2026, 5.5% per annum until June 30 2021, 3-month LIBOR +4.285% thereafter	July 1, 2026	5.50 %	135,000	138,613	—
<b>Total subordinated notes</b>			<b>495,000</b>	<b>493,345</b>	<b>207,187</b>
<b>Subordinated debt</b>					
Heritage Oaks Capital Trust II (junior subordinated debt), 3-month LIBOR+1.72%	January 1, 2037	3.15 %	5,248	4,088	4,054
Santa Lucia Bancorp (CA) Capital Trust (junior subordinated debt), 3-month LIBOR+1.48%	July 7, 2036	2.70 %	5,155	3,942	3,904
<b>Total subordinated debt</b>			<b>10,403</b>	<b>8,030</b>	<b>7,958</b>
<b>Total subordinated debentures</b>			<b>\$ 505,403</b>	<b>\$ 501,375</b>	<b>\$ 215,145</b>

In connection with the various issuances of subordinated notes, the Corporation obtained ratings from Kroll Bond Rating Agency (“KBRA”). KBRA assigned investment grade ratings of BBB+ and BBB for the Corporation’s senior unsecured debt and subordinated debt, respectively, and a deposit rating of A- and subordinated debt of BBB+ for the Bank. The Corporation’s and Bank’s ratings were reaffirmed in June 2020 by KBRA following the announcement of the consummated acquisition of Opus.

As of June 30, 2020, the Corporation has two unconsolidated Delaware statutory trust subsidiaries, Heritage Oaks Capital Trust II and Santa Lucia Bancorp (CA) Capital Trust. Both are used as business trusts for the purpose of issuing trust preferred securities to third party investors. The junior subordinated debt was issued in connection with the trust preferred securities offerings. The Corporation is not allowed to consolidate any trust preferred securities into the Company’s consolidated financial statements. The resulting effect on the Company’s consolidated financial statements is to report the subordinated debentures as a component of the Company’s liabilities, and its ownership interest in the trusts as a component of other assets.

For additional information on the Company’s subordinated debentures, see “*Note 13 — Subordinated Debentures*” to the Consolidated Financial Statements of the Company’s 2019 Form 10-K.

For regulatory capital purposes, the trust preferred securities are included in Tier 2 capital at June 30, 2020. Provisions of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010 require that if a depository institution holding company exceeds \$15 billion in total consolidated assets due to an acquisition, then trust preferred securities are to be excluded from Tier 1 capital beginning in the period in which the transaction occurred. During the current quarter, the Company’s acquisition of Opus resulted in total consolidated assets exceeding \$15 billion; accordingly, trust preferred securities are now excluded from the Company’s Tier 1 capital. The Company and the Bank also has subordinated debt that qualifies as Tier 2 capital.

#### **Note 10 – Earnings per Share**

In February 2019, the Compensation Committee of the Corporation’s Board of Directors reviewed the various forms of outstanding equity awards, including restricted stock and restrict stock units (“RSUs”), and approved that unvested restricted stock awards will be considered participating securities. As a result of the different treatment of unvested restricted stock and unvested RSUs, beginning in 2019, earnings per common share is computed using the two-class method.

Under the two-class method, distributed and undistributed earnings allocable to participating securities are deducted from net income to determine net income allocable to common shareholders, which is then used in the numerator of both basic and diluted earnings per share calculations. Basic earnings per common share is computed by dividing net income allocable to common shareholders by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding for the reporting period, excluding outstanding participating securities. Diluted earnings per common share is computed by dividing net income allocable to common shareholders by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding over the reporting period, adjusted to include the effect of potentially dilutive common shares, but excludes awards considered participating securities. The computation of diluted earnings per common share excludes the impact of the assumed exercise or issuance of securities that would have an anti-dilutive effect.

The following tables set forth the Corporations's earnings per share calculations for the periods indicated:

	<b>Three Months Ended</b>		
	<b>June 30, 2020</b>	<b>March 31, 2020</b>	<b>June 30, 2019</b>
	(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)		
<b>Basic</b>			
Net (loss) income	\$ (99,091)	\$ 25,740	\$ 38,527
Less: Dividends and undistributed earnings allocated to participating securities	(222)	(232)	(444)
Net (loss) income allocated to common stockholders	\$ (99,313)	\$ 25,508	\$ 38,083
Weighted average common shares outstanding	70,425,027	59,007,191	61,308,046
Basic (loss) earnings per common share	<u>\$ (1.41)</u>	<u>\$ 0.43</u>	<u>\$ 0.62</u>
<b>Diluted</b>			
Net (loss) income allocated to common stockholders	\$ (99,313)	\$ 25,508	\$ 38,083
Weighted average common shares outstanding	70,425,027	59,007,191	61,308,046
Diluted effect of share-based compensation	—	182,526	353,727
Diluted effect of stock warrants	—	—	—
Weighted average diluted common shares	70,425,027	59,189,717	61,661,773
Diluted (loss) earnings per common share	<u>\$ (1.41)</u>	<u>\$ 0.43</u>	<u>\$ 0.62</u>

	<b>Six Months Ended</b>	
	<b>June 30, 2020</b>	<b>June 30, 2019</b>
	(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)	
<b>Basic</b>		
Net (loss) income	\$ (73,351)	\$ 77,245
Less: Dividends and undistributed earnings allocated to participating securities	(356)	(791)
Net (loss) income allocated to common stockholders	\$ (73,707)	\$ 76,454
Weighted average common shares outstanding	64,716,109	61,645,940
Basic (loss) earnings per common share	<u>\$ (1.14)</u>	<u>\$ 1.24</u>
<b>Diluted</b>		
Net (loss) income allocated to common stockholders	\$ (73,707)	\$ 76,454
Weighted average common shares outstanding	64,716,109	61,645,940
Diluted effect of share-based compensation	—	334,193
Diluted effect of stock warrants	—	—
Weighted average diluted common shares	64,716,109	61,980,133
Diluted (loss) earnings per common share	<u>\$ (1.14)</u>	<u>\$ 1.23</u>

The impact of stock options, which are anti-dilutive, are excluded from the computations of diluted earnings per share. The dilutive impact of these securities could be included in future computations of diluted earnings per share if the market price of the common stock increases. As a result of incurring a net loss for the three and six months ended June 30, 2020, potential common shares of 234,518 and 163,832, respectively, were excluded from diluted loss per share because the effect would have been anti-dilutive.

## **Note 11 – Fair Value of Financial Instruments**

The fair value of an asset or liability is the exchange price that would be received to sell that asset or paid to transfer that liability (exit price) in an orderly transaction occurring in the principal market (or most advantageous market in the absence of a principal market) for such asset or liability. In estimating fair value, the Company utilizes valuation techniques that are consistent with the market approach, the income approach, and/or the cost approach. Such valuation techniques are consistently applied. Inputs to valuation techniques include the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing an asset or liability. ASC Topic 825 requires disclosure of the fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities, including both those financial assets and financial liabilities that are not measured and reported at fair value on a recurring basis and a non-recurring basis. The methodologies for estimating the fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities that are measured at fair value are discussed below.

In accordance with accounting guidance, the Company groups its financial assets and financial liabilities measured at fair value in three levels, based on the markets in which the assets and liabilities are traded and the reliability of the assumptions used to determine fair value. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1 measurements) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3 measurements). The three levels of the fair value hierarchy are described as follows:

Level 1 - Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets that are accessible at the measurement date for identical, unrestricted assets or liabilities.

Level 2 - Inputs other than quoted prices included in Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly. These might include quoted prices for similar instruments in active markets, quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are not active, inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability (such as interest rates, prepayment speeds, volatilities, etc.) or model-based valuation techniques where all significant assumptions are observable, either directly or indirectly, in the market.

Level 3 - Valuation is generated from model-based techniques where one or more significant inputs are not observable, either directly or indirectly, in the market. These unobservable assumptions reflect the Company's own estimates of assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability. Valuation techniques may include use of matrix pricing, discounted cash flow models, and similar techniques.

Because no market exists for a significant portion of the Company's financial instruments, fair value estimates are based on judgments regarding current economic conditions, risk characteristics of various financial instruments, and other factors. These estimates are subjective in nature, and involve uncertainties and matters of significant judgment and therefore cannot be determined with precision. Changes in assumptions could significantly affect the fair values presented. Management uses its best judgment in estimating the fair value of the Company's financial instruments; however, there are inherent limitations in any estimation technique.

A financial instrument's level within the fair value hierarchy is based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement. Management maximizes the use of observable inputs and attempts to minimize the use of unobservable inputs when determining fair value measurements. Estimated fair values are disclosed for financial instruments for which it is practicable to estimate fair value. These estimates are made at a specific point in time based on relevant market data and information about the financial instruments. These estimates do not reflect any premium or discount that could result from offering the Company's entire holdings of a particular financial instrument for sale at one time, nor do they attempt to estimate the value of anticipated future business related to the instruments. In addition, the tax ramifications related to the realization of unrealized gains and losses can have a significant effect on fair value estimates and have not been considered in any of these estimates.



## Assets and Liabilities Measured at Fair Value on a Recurring Basis

The following is a description of both the general and specific valuation methodologies used to measure financial assets and liabilities on a recurring basis, as well as the general classification of these instruments pursuant to the fair value hierarchy.

*Investment securities* – Investment securities are generally valued based upon quotes obtained from independent third-party pricing services, which use evaluated pricing applications and model processes. Observable market inputs, such as, benchmark yields, reported trades, broker/dealer quotes, issuer spreads, two-sided markets, benchmark securities, bids, offers and reference data are considered as part of the evaluation. The inputs are related directly to the security being evaluated, or indirectly to a similarly situated security. Market assumptions and market data are utilized in the valuation models. The Company reviews the market prices provided by the third-party pricing service for reasonableness based on the Company's understanding of the market place and credit issues related to the securities. The Company has not made any adjustments to the market quotes provided by them and, accordingly, the Company categorized its investment portfolio within Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy.

*Interest rate swaps* – The Company originates a variable rate loan and enters into a variable-to-fixed interest rate swap with the customer. The Company also enters into an offsetting swap with a correspondent bank. These back-to-back swap agreements are intended to offset each other and allow the Company to originate a variable rate loan, while providing a contract for fixed interest payments for the customer. The net cash flow for the Company is equal to the interest income received from a variable rate loan originated with the customer. The fair value of these derivatives is based on a market standard discounted cash flow approach. Due to the observable nature of the majority of inputs used in deriving the fair value of these derivative contracts, the valuation of derivatives is classified as Level 2.

*Equity Warrant assets* – The Company acquired equity warrant assets as a result of acquisition of Opus. Opus received equity warrant assets through its lending activities as part of loan origination fees. The warrants provide the Bank the right to purchase a specific number of equity shares of the underlying company's equity at a certain price before expiration and contain net settlement terms qualifying as derivatives under ASC Topic 815. The Company has chosen to account for equity warrants under the fair value option, an irrevocable election under which the changes to the fair value of these assets are recognized in earnings. The fair value of equity warrant assets is determined using a Black-Scholes option pricing model and are classified as Level 3 with the fair value hierarchy due to the extent of unobservable inputs. The key assumptions used in determining the fair value include the exercise price of the warrants, valuation of the underlying entity's outstanding stock, expected term, risk-free interest rate, marketability discount for private company warrants, and price volatility.

The following fair value hierarchy table presents information about the Company's financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis at the dates indicated:

<b>June 30, 2020</b>				
<b>Fair Value Measurement Using</b>				
<b>Level 1</b>	<b>Level 2</b>	<b>Level 3</b>	<b>Total Fair Value</b>	
(Dollars in thousands)				
<b>Financial assets</b>				
Investment securities available-for-sale:				
U.S. Treasury	\$ —	\$ 32,870	\$ —	\$ 32,870
Agency	—	339,990	—	339,990
Corporate	—	273,999	—	273,999
Municipal bonds	—	461,335	—	461,335
Collateralized mortgage obligations	—	384,739	—	384,739
Mortgage-backed securities	—	843,133	—	843,133
Total securities available-for-sale	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 2,336,066</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 2,336,066</u>
Derivative assets:				
Interest rate swaps	\$ —	\$ 15,707	\$ —	\$ 15,707
Equity warrants	—	—	1,952	1,952
Total derivative assets	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 15,707</u>	<u>\$ 1,952</u>	<u>\$ 17,659</u>
<b>Financial liabilities</b>				
Derivative liabilities	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 16,017</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 16,017</u>
<b>December 31, 2019</b>				
<b>Fair Value Measurement Using</b>				
<b>Level 1</b>	<b>Level 2</b>	<b>Level 3</b>	<b>Total Fair Value</b>	
(Dollars in thousands)				
<b>Financial assets</b>				
Investment securities available-for-sale:				
U.S. Treasury	\$ —	\$ 63,555	\$ —	\$ 63,555
Agency	—	246,358	—	246,358
Corporate	—	151,353	—	151,353
Municipal bonds	—	397,298	—	397,298
Collateralized mortgage obligations	—	9,984	—	9,984
Mortgage-backed securities	—	499,836	—	499,836
Total securities available-for-sale	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 1,368,384</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 1,368,384</u>
Derivative assets	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 2,103</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 2,103</u>
<b>Financial liabilities</b>				
Derivative liabilities	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 2,103</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 2,103</u>

The following table is a reconciliation of the fair value of the equity warrants that are classified as Level 3 and measured on a recurring basis:

	<b>June 30, 2020</b>	
	(Dollars in thousands)	
Beginning Balance	\$	5,162
Change in fair value <sup>(1)</sup>		(3)
Sales		(3,207)
Ending balance	\$	1,952

<sup>(1)</sup> The changes in fair value are included in other income on the consolidated statement of income.

The following table presents quantitative information about level 3 of fair value measurements for assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis at June 30, 2020.

<b>June 30, 2020</b>						
	Fair Value	Valuation Technique (s)	Unobservable Input(s)	Range		Weighted Average
				Min	Max	
			(Dollars in thousands)			
Equity warrants	\$ 1,952	Black-Scholes option pricing model	Volatility Risk free interest rate Marketability discount	30.00% 0.16% 6.00%	41.25% 0.28% 33.00%	31.33% 20.00% 13.67%

#### Assets and Liabilities Measured at Fair Value on a Nonrecurring Basis

*Individually evaluated Loans (impaired loans prior to adoption of ASC 326)* – A loan is individually evaluated for expected credit losses when it is probable that payment of interest and principal will not be made in accordance with the contractual terms of the loan agreement. Individually evaluated loans is measured based on the fair value of the underlying collateral or the discounted expected future cash flows. Collateral generally consists of accounts receivable, inventory, fixed assets, real estate and cash. The Company measures impairment on all nonaccrual loans for which it has reduced the principal balance to the value of the underlying collateral less the anticipated selling cost.

*Other Real Estate Owned* – OREO is initially recorded at the fair value less estimated costs to sell at the date of transfer. This amount becomes the property's new basis. Any fair value adjustments based on the property's fair value less estimated costs to sell at the date of acquisition are charged to the allowance for credit losses.

The fair value of individually evaluated loans and other real estate owned were determined using Level 3 assumptions, and represents individually evaluated loan and other real estate owned balances for which a specific reserve has been established or on which a write down has been taken. For real estate loans, generally, the Company obtains third party appraisals (or property valuations) and/or collateral audits in conjunction with internal analysis based on historical experience on its individually evaluated loans and other real estate owned to determine fair value. In determining the net realizable value of the underlying collateral for individually evaluated loans, the Company will then discount the valuation to cover both market price fluctuations and selling costs, typically ranging from 7% to 10% of the collateral value, that the Company expected would be incurred in the event of foreclosure. In addition to the discounts taken, the Company's calculation of net realizable value considered any other senior liens in place on the underlying collateral. For non-real estate loans, fair value of the loan's collateral may be determined using an appraisal, net book value per the borrower's financial statements, or aging reports, adjusted or discounted based on management's historical knowledge, changes in market conditions and management's expertise and knowledge of the client and client's business.

At June 30, 2020, the Company's individually evaluated collateral dependent loans were evaluated based on the fair value of their underlying collateral based upon the most recent appraisals available to management. The Company completed partial charge-offs on certain individually evaluated loans based on recent real estate or property appraisals and released the related specific reserves during the six months ended June 30, 2020.

The following table presents our assets measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis at June 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019.

	June 30, 2020			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total Fair Value
	(Dollars in thousands)			
<b>Financial assets</b>				
Collateral dependent loans	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 3,904	\$ 3,904
Other real estate owned	—	—	260	260
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ 4,164</b>	<b>\$ 4,164</b>
	December 31, 2019			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total Fair Value
	(Dollars in thousands)			
<b>Financial assets</b>				
Impaired loans	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 2,257	\$ 2,257

The following table presents quantitative information about level 3 of fair value measurements for assets measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis at June 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019.

	June 30, 2020					
	Fair Value	Valuation Technique (s)	Unobservable Input(s)	Range		Weighted Average
				Min	Max	
(Dollars in thousands)						
<b>Investor loans secured by real estate</b>						
CRE non-owner-occupied	\$ 322	Fair value of collateral	Collateral discount and cost to sell	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%
SBA secured by real estate <sup>(1)</sup>	593	Fair value of collateral	Collateral discount and cost to sell	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%
<b>Business loans secured by real estate</b>						
SBA secured by real estate <sup>(2)</sup>	247	Fair value of collateral	Collateral discount and cost to sell	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%
<b>Commercial loans</b>						
Commercial and industrial	312	Fair value of collateral	Collateral discount and cost to sell	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%
Franchise non-real estate secured	2,428	Fair value of collateral	Collateral discount and cost to sell	—%	10.00%	10.00%
SBA non-real estate secured	2	Fair value of collateral	Collateral discount and cost to sell	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%
Total individually evaluated loans	3,904					
Other real estate owned	260	Fair value of property	Cost to sell	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%
Total assets	\$ 4,164					

**December 31, 2019**

	Fair Value	Valuation Technique(s)	Unobservable Input(s)	Range		Weighted Average
				Min	Max	
(Dollars in thousands)						
<b>Investor loans secured by real estate</b>						
CRE non-owner-occupied	\$ 569	Fair value of collateral	Collateral discount and cost to sell	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%
SBA secured by real estate <sup>(1)</sup>	408	Fair value of collateral	Collateral discount and cost to sell	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%
<b>Business loans secured by real estate</b>						
SBA secured by real estate <sup>(2)</sup>	140	Fair value of collateral	Collateral discount and cost to sell	7.00%	10.00%	7.81%
<b>Commercial loans</b>						
SBA non-real estate secured	1,140	Fair value of collateral	Collateral discount and cost to sell	7.00%	63.00%	15.33%
Total individually evaluated loans	<u>\$ 2,257</u>					

<sup>(1)</sup> SBA loans that are collateralized by hotel/motel real property.

<sup>(2)</sup> SBA loans that are collateralized by real property other than hotel/motel real property.

**Fair Values of Financial Instruments**

The fair value estimates presented herein are based on pertinent information available to management as of the dates indicated, representing an exit price.

**At June 30, 2020**

	Carrying Amount	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Estimated Fair Value
<b>Assets</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,341,730	\$ 1,341,730	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1,341,730
Interest-bearing time deposits with financial institutions	2,845	2,845	—	—	2,845
Investments held-to-maturity	32,557	—	34,179	—	34,179
Investment securities available-for-sale	2,336,066	—	2,336,066	—	2,336,066
Loans held for sale	1,007	—	1,081	—	1,081
Loans held for investment, net	15,082,884	—	—	15,308,998	15,308,998
Derivative assets	17,659	—	15,707	1,952	17,659
Accrued interest receivable	78,408	78,408	—	—	78,408
<b>Liabilities</b>					
Deposit accounts	\$ 16,976,693	\$ 15,057,613	\$ 1,926,624	\$ —	\$ 16,984,237
FHLB advances	41,006	—	41,700	—	41,700
Subordinated debentures	501,375	—	565,772	—	565,772
Derivative liabilities	16,017	—	16,017	—	16,017
Accrued interest payable	6,991	6,991	—	—	6,991

At December 31, 2019

	Carrying Amount	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Estimated Fair Value
(Dollars in thousands)					
<b>Assets</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 326,850	\$ 326,850	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 326,850
Interest-bearing time deposits with financial institutions	2,708	2,708	—	—	2,708
Investments held-to-maturity	37,838	—	38,760	—	38,760
Investment securities available-for-sale	1,368,384	—	1,368,384	—	1,368,384
Loans held for sale	1,672	—	1,821	—	1,821
Loans held for investment, net	8,722,311	—	—	8,691,019	8,691,019
Derivative assets	2,103	—	2,103	—	2,103
Accrued interest receivable	39,442	39,442	—	—	39,442
<b>Liabilities</b>					
Deposit accounts	\$ 8,898,509	\$ 7,850,667	\$ 1,048,583	\$ —	\$ 8,899,250
FHLB advances	517,026	—	517,291	—	517,291
Other borrowings	—	—	—	—	—
Subordinated debentures	215,145	—	237,001	—	237,001
Derivative liabilities	2,103	—	2,103	—	2,103
Accrued interest payable	2,686	2,686	—	—	2,686

The Company's valuation methodologies may produce a fair value calculation that may not be indicative of net realizable value or reflective of future fair values. While management believes the Company's valuation methodologies are appropriate and consistent with other market participants, the use of different methodologies or assumptions to determine the fair value of certain financial instruments could result in a different estimate of fair value at the reporting date.

## **Note 12 – Derivative Instruments**

From time to time, the Company enters into interest rate swap agreements with certain borrowers to assist them in mitigating their interest rate risk exposure associated with the loans they have with the Company. At the same time, the Company enters into identical interest rate swap agreements with another financial institution to mitigate the Company's interest rate risk exposure associated with the swap agreements it enters into with its borrowers. At June 30, 2020, the Company had over-the-counter derivative instruments and centrally-cleared derivative instruments with matched terms with an aggregate notional amount of \$148.4 million and a fair value of \$17.7 million compared with an aggregate notional amount of \$76.3 million and a fair value of \$2.1 million at December 31, 2019. The fair value of these agreements are determined through a third party valuation model used by the Company's counterparty bank, which uses observable market data such as cash LIBOR rates, prices of Eurodollar future contracts and market swap rates. The fair values of these swaps are recorded as components of other assets and other liabilities in the Company's condensed consolidated balance sheet. Changes in the fair value of these swaps, which occur due to changes in interest rates, are recorded in the Company's income statement as a component of noninterest income.

Over-the-counter contracts are tailored to meet the needs of the counterparties involved and, therefore, generally contain a greater degree of credit risk and liquidity risk than centrally-cleared contracts, which have standardized terms. Although changes in the fair value of swap agreements between the Company and borrowers and the Company and other financial institutions offset each other, changes in the credit risk of these counterparties may result in a difference in the fair value of these swap agreements. Offsetting over-the-counter swap agreements the Company has with other financial institutions are collateralized with cash, and swap agreements with borrowers are secured by the collateral arrangements for the underlying loans these borrowers have with the Company. During the six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2019, there were no losses recorded on swap agreements attributable to the change in credit risk associated with a counterparty. All interest rate swap agreements entered into by the Company as of June 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019 are free-standing derivatives and are not designated as hedging instruments.

The Company's credit derivatives result from entering into credit risk participation agreements ("RPAs") with a counterparty bank (Opus) during the first quarter of 2020 to accept a portion of the credit risk on interest rate swaps related to loans. RPAs provide credit protection to the financial institution should the borrower fail to perform on its interest rate swap derivative contract with the financial institution. The credit risk related to these credit derivatives is managed through the Company's loan underwriting process. RPAs are derivative financial instruments not designated as hedging and are recorded at fair value. Changes in fair value are recognized as a component of noninterest income with a corresponding offset within other assets or other liabilities. As the result of the acquisition of Opus, the RPAs were terminated in the second quarter 2020.

The Company acquired equity warrant assets as a result of acquisition of the Opus. Opus received equity warrant assets through its lending activities as part of loan origination fees. The warrants provide the Bank the right to purchase a specific number of equity shares of the underlying company's equity at a certain price before expiration and contain net settlement terms qualifying as derivatives under ASC Topic 815. The Company no longer has loans associated with these borrowers. Changes in fair value are recognized as a component of noninterest income with a corresponding offset within other assets. The total fair value of the warrants held in private companies was \$2.0 million in other assets as of June 30, 2020.

The following tables summarize the Company's derivative instruments, included in other assets and other liabilities in the consolidated statements of financial condition:

<b>June 30, 2020</b>					
	<b>Derivative Assets</b>		<b>Derivative Liabilities</b>		
	<b>Notional</b>	<b>Fair Value</b>	<b>Notional</b>	<b>Fair Value</b>	
(Dollars in thousands)					
Derivative instruments not designated as hedging instruments:					
Interest rate swaps	\$ 148,443	\$ 15,707	\$ 148,443	\$ 16,017	
Equity warrants	—	1,952	—	—	
Total derivative instruments	<u>\$ 148,443</u>	<u>\$ 17,659</u>	<u>\$ 148,443</u>	<u>\$ 16,017</u>	

<b>December 31, 2019</b>					
	<b>Derivative Assets</b>		<b>Derivative Liabilities</b>		
	<b>Notional</b>	<b>Fair Value</b>	<b>Notional</b>	<b>Fair Value</b>	
(Dollars in thousands)					
Derivative instruments not designated as hedging instruments:					
Interest rate swaps	\$ 76,314	\$ 2,103	\$ 76,314	\$ 2,103	
Total derivative instruments	<u>\$ 76,314</u>	<u>\$ 2,103</u>	<u>\$ 76,314</u>	<u>\$ 2,103</u>	

The following table summarizes the effect of the derivative financial instruments in the consolidated statements of income.

<b>Derivative Not Designated as Hedging Instruments:</b>	<b>Location of Gain Recognized in Income on Derivative Instruments</b>	<b>Three Months Ended</b>		<b>Six Months Ended</b>	
		<b>June 30, 2020</b>	<b>June 30, 2019</b>	<b>June 30, 2020</b>	<b>June 30, 2019</b>
(Dollars in thousands)					
Other contracts	Other income	\$ (1)	\$ —	\$ 197	\$ —
Equity warrants	Other income	(4)	—	(4)	—
Total		<u>\$ (5)</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 193</u>	<u>\$ —</u>



## Note 13 – Balance Sheet Offsetting

Derivative financial instruments may be eligible for offset in the consolidated statements of financial condition, such as those subject to enforceable master netting arrangements or a similar agreement. Under these agreements, the Company has the right to net settle multiple contracts with the same counterparty. The Company offers an interest rate swap product to qualified customers, which are then paired with derivative contracts the Company enters into with a counterparty bank. While derivative contracts entered into with counterparty banks may be subject to enforceable master netting agreements, derivative contracts with customers may not be subject to enforceable master netting arrangements. The Company elected to account for centrally-cleared derivative contracts on a gross basis. With regard to derivative contracts not centrally cleared through a clearinghouse, regulations require collateral to be posted by the party with a net liability position. Parties to a centrally cleared over-the-counter derivative exchange daily payments that reflect the daily change in value of the derivative. These payments are commonly referred to as variation margin and are treated as settlements of derivative exposure rather than as collateral.

Financial instruments that are eligible for offset in the consolidated statements of financial condition as of the periods indicated are presented below:

	Gross Amounts Recognized	Gross Amounts Offset in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition	Net Amounts Presented in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition	Gross Amounts Not Offset in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition			Net Amount
				Financial Instruments <sup>(1)</sup>	Cash Collateral <sup>(2)</sup>		
(Dollars in thousands)							
<b>June 30, 2020</b>							
Derivative assets:							
Interest rate swaps	\$ 15,707	\$ —	\$ 15,707	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 15,707	
Total	\$ 15,707	\$ —	\$ 15,707	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 15,707	
Derivative liabilities:							
Interest rate swaps	\$ 16,017	\$ —	\$ 16,017	\$ (5,500)	\$ (8,963)	\$ 1,554	
Total	\$ 16,017	\$ —	\$ 16,017	\$ (5,500)	\$ (8,963)	\$ 1,554	
<b>December 31, 2019</b>							
Derivative assets:							
Interest rate swaps	\$ 2,103	\$ —	\$ 2,103	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 2,103	
Total	\$ 2,103	\$ —	\$ 2,103	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 2,103	
Derivative liabilities:							
Interest rate swaps	\$ 2,107	\$ (4)	\$ 2,103	\$ —	\$ (1,678)	\$ 425	
Total	\$ 2,107	\$ (4)	\$ 2,103	\$ —	\$ (1,678)	\$ 425	

<sup>(1)</sup> Represents the fair value of securities pledged with counterparty bank.

<sup>(2)</sup> Represents cash collateral pledged with counterparty bank.

## **Note 14 – Leases**

The Company accounts for its leases in accordance with ASC 842, which was implemented on January 1, 2019, and requires the Company to record liabilities for future lease obligations as well as assets representing the right to use the underlying leased asset. The Company's leases primarily represent future obligations to make payments for the use of buildings or space for its operations. Liabilities to make future lease payments are recorded in accrued expenses and other liabilities, while right-of-use assets are recorded in other assets in the Company's consolidated balance sheets. At June 30, 2020, all of the Company's leases were classified as operating leases or short-term leases.

Liabilities to make future lease payments and right of use assets are recorded for operating leases and not short-term leases. These liabilities and right-of-use assets are determined based on the total contractual base rents for each lease, which include options to extend or renew each lease, where applicable, and where the Company believes it has an economic incentive to extend or renew the lease. Future contractual base rents are discounted using the rate implicit in the lease or using the Company's estimated incremental borrowing rate if the rate implicit in the lease is not readily determinable. For leases that contain variable lease payments, the Company assumes future lease payment escalations based on a lease payment escalation rate specified in the lease or the specified index rate observed at the time of lease commencement. Liabilities to make future lease payments are accounted for using the interest method, being reduced by periodic contractual lease payments net of periodic interest accretion. Right-of-use assets for operating leases are amortized over the term of the associated lease by amounts that represent the difference between periodic straight-line lease expense and periodic interest accretion in the related liability to make future lease payments. Short-term leases are leases that have a term of 12 months or less at commencement.

The Company's lease expense is recorded in premises and occupancy expense in the consolidated statements of income. The following table presents the components of lease expense for the periods indicated:

	<b>Three Months Ended</b>		<b>Six Months Ended</b>	
	<b>June 30, 2020</b>	<b>June 30, 2019</b>	<b>June 30, 2020</b>	<b>June 30, 2019</b>
	(Dollars in thousands)			
Operating lease	\$ 3,908	\$ 2,785	\$ 7,072	\$ 5,524
Short-term lease	403	627	930	1,318
Total lease expense	<u>\$ 4,311</u>	<u>\$ 3,412</u>	<u>\$ 8,002</u>	<u>\$ 6,842</u>

The Company assumed operating leases in the acquisition of Opus on June 1, 2020. The liability and related right-of-use asset recorded for the assumption of these leases was approximately \$42.5 million and \$41.6 million, respectively. Right-of-use assets related to the Opus acquisition reflect unfavorable lease liability adjustments of approximately \$900,000. Lease liabilities for leases assumed from Opus were measured based on the net present value of remaining future lease payments, with consideration given for options to extend or renew each lease. Remaining future lease payments were discounted at the Company's estimated incremental borrowing rate on the date of acquisition.

The following table presents supplemental information related to operating leases as of and for six months ended:

	<b>June 30, 2020</b>	<b>December 31, 2019</b>
	(Dollars in thousands)	
<b>Balance Sheet:</b>		
Operating lease right of use assets	\$ 86,188	\$ 43,177
Operating lease liabilities	96,057	46,498
	<b>Six Months Ended</b>	
	<b>June 30, 2020</b>	<b>June 30, 2019</b>
	(Dollars in thousands)	
<b>Cash Flows:</b>		
Operating cash flows from operating leases	\$ 5,524	\$ 5,957

The following table provides information related to minimum contractual lease payments and other information associated with the Company's leases as of the dates indicated:

	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>2023</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>Thereafter</b>	<b>Total</b>
	(Dollars in thousands)						
<b>As of June 30, 2020</b>							
Operating leases	\$ 11,227	\$ 22,510	\$ 20,550	\$ 18,902	\$ 16,223	\$ 22,489	\$ 111,901
Short-term leases	99	17	—	—	—	—	116
Total contractual base rents <sup>(1)</sup>	<u>\$ 11,326</u>	<u>\$ 22,527</u>	<u>\$ 20,550</u>	<u>\$ 18,902</u>	<u>\$ 16,223</u>	<u>\$ 22,489</u>	<u>\$ 112,017</u>
Total liability to make lease payments							\$ 96,057
Difference in undiscounted and discounted future lease payments							\$ 15,960
Weighted average discount rate							5.30 %
Weighted average remaining lease term (years)							5.8
	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>2023</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>Thereafter</b>	<b>Total</b>
	(Dollars in thousands)						
<b>As of December 31, 2019</b>							
Operating leases	\$ 10,138	\$ 10,602	\$ 10,137	\$ 9,055	\$ 7,318	\$ 7,265	\$ 54,515
Short-term leases	143	7	—	—	—	—	150
Total contractual base rents <sup>(1)</sup>	<u>\$ 10,281</u>	<u>\$ 10,609</u>	<u>\$ 10,137</u>	<u>\$ 9,055</u>	<u>\$ 7,318</u>	<u>\$ 7,265</u>	<u>\$ 54,665</u>
Total liability to make lease payments							\$ 46,498
Difference in undiscounted and discounted future lease payments							\$ 8,167
Weighted average discount rate							6.13 %
Weighted average remaining lease term (years)							5.4

<sup>(1)</sup> Contractual base rents reflect options to extend and renewals, and do not include property taxes and other operating expenses due under respective lease agreements.

The Company from time to time leases portions of space it owns to other parties. Income received from these transactions is recorded on a straight-line basis over the term of the sublease. For the three and six months ended June 30, 2020, rental income totaled \$66,000 and \$91,000, respectively. For the three and six months ended June 30, 2019, rental income totaled \$46,000 and \$91,000, respectively.

## Note 15 – Revenue Recognition

The Company earns revenue from a variety of sources. The Company’s principal source of revenue is interest income on loans, investment securities and other interest earning assets, while the remainder of the Company’s revenue is earned from a variety of fees, service charges, gains and losses, and other income, all of which are classified as noninterest income.

On January 1, 2018, the Company adopted ASU 2014-09, “Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)”, and all subsequent amendments that modified ASC 606, which requires revenue to be recognized when the Company satisfies the related performance obligations by transferring to the customer a good or service. The majority of the Company’s contracts with customers associated with revenue streams that are within the scope of ASC 606 are considered short-term in nature and can be canceled at any time by the customer or the Company without penalty, such as a deposit account agreement. These revenue streams are included in noninterest income.

The following tables provide a summary of the Company’s revenue streams, including those that are within the scope of ASC 606 and those that are accounted for under other applicable U.S. GAAP:

	Three Months Ended					
	June 30, 2020		March 31, 2020		June 30, 2019	
	Within Scope <sup>(1)</sup>	Out of Scope <sup>(2)</sup>	Within Scope <sup>(1)</sup>	Out of Scope <sup>(2)</sup>	Within Scope <sup>(1)</sup>	Out of Scope <sup>(2)</sup>
	(Dollars in thousands)					
<b>Noninterest income:</b>						
Loan servicing fees	\$ —	\$ 434	\$ —	\$ 480	\$ —	\$ 409
Service charges on deposit accounts	1,399	—	1,715	—	1,441	—
Other service fee income	297	—	311	—	363	—
Debit card interchange income	457	—	348	—	1,145	—
Earnings on bank-owned life insurance	—	1,314	—	1,336	—	851
Net gain from sales of loans	—	(2,032)	—	771	—	902
Net gain from sales of investment securities	—	(21)	—	7,760	—	212
Trust administrative fees	2,397	—	—	—	—	—
Other income	184	2,469	217	1,537	544	457
Total noninterest income	\$ 4,734	\$ 2,164	\$ 2,591	\$ 11,884	\$ 3,493	\$ 2,831

<sup>(1)</sup> Revenues from contracts with customers accounted for under ASC 606.

<sup>(2)</sup> Revenues not within the scope of ASC 606 and accounted for under other applicable U.S. GAAP requirements.

	Six Months Ended			
	June 30, 2020		June 30, 2019	
	Within Scope <sup>(1)</sup>	Out of Scope <sup>(2)</sup>	Within Scope <sup>(1)</sup>	Out of Scope <sup>(2)</sup>
	(Dollars in thousands)			
<b>Noninterest income:</b>				
Loan servicing fees	\$ —	\$ 914	\$ —	\$ 807
Service charges on deposit accounts	3,114	—	2,771	—
Other service fee income	608	—	719	—
Debit card interchange income	805	—	2,216	—
Earnings on bank-owned life insurance	—	2,650	—	1,761
Net gain from sales of loans	—	(1,261)	—	2,631
Net gain from sales of investment securities	—	7,739	—	639
Trust administrative fees	2,397	—	—	—
Other income	401	4,006	736	1,725
Total noninterest income	<u>\$ 7,325</u>	<u>\$ 14,048</u>	<u>\$ 6,442</u>	<u>\$ 7,563</u>

<sup>(1)</sup> Revenues from contracts with customers accounted for under ASC 606.

<sup>(2)</sup> Revenues not within the scope of ASC 606 and accounted for under other applicable U.S. GAAP requirements.

The major revenue streams by fee type that are within the scope of ASC 606 presented in the above tables are described in additional detail below:

#### *Service Charges on Deposit Accounts and Other Service Fee Income*

Service charges on deposit accounts and other service fee income consists of periodic service charges on deposit accounts and transaction based fees such as those related to overdrafts, ATM charges and wire transfer fees. The majority of these revenues are accounted for under ASC 606. Performance obligations for periodic service charges on deposit accounts are typically short-term in nature and are generally satisfied on a monthly basis, while performance obligations for other transaction based fees are typically satisfied at a point in time (which may consist of only a few moments to perform the service or transaction) with no further obligations on behalf of the Company to the customer. Periodic service charges are generally collected monthly directly from the customer's deposit account, and at the end of a statement cycle, while transaction based service charges are typically collected at the time of or soon after the service is performed.

#### *Debit Card Interchange Income*

Debit card interchange fee income consists of transaction processing fees associated with customer debit card transactions processed through a payment network and are accounted for under ASC 606. These fees are earned each time a request for payment is originated by a customer debit cardholder at a merchant. In these transactions, the Company transfers funds from the debit cardholder's account to a merchant through a payment network at the request of the debit cardholder by way of the debit card transaction. The related performance obligations are generally satisfied when the transfer of funds is complete, which is generally a point in time when the debit card transaction is processed. Debit card interchange fees are typically received and recorded as revenue on a daily basis.

#### *Trust Administrative Fees*

Trust administrative fees is a revenue stream acquired in the Opus acquisition and is governed by contracts executed with Pacific Premier Trust clients to perform maintenance and custodial services over their alternative IRA investments. Fees are billed and collected on a quarterly basis and recognized commensurate with completion of the performance obligations required under the contracts.

### *Other Income*

Other noninterest income includes other miscellaneous fees, which are accounted for under ASC 606; however, much like service charges on deposit accounts, these fees have performance obligations that are very short-term in nature and are typically satisfied at a point in time. Revenue is typically recorded at the time these fees are collected, which is generally upon the completion of the related transaction or service provided.

Also included in other income are escrow fees from the Commerce Escrow division acquired in the Opus acquisition, which are related to agreements with customers participating in escrow transactions under Section 1031 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). These fees relate to services that include preparation of closing statements and custody of escrow funds. The fees are received from the sale proceeds of a relinquished property to be exchanged under Section 1031 of the Code and are recognized as revenue upon closing of the escrow transaction, which is the final performance obligation. These fees totaled approximately \$264,000 during the second quarter of 2020.

Other revenue streams that may be applicable to the Company include gains and losses from the sale of nonfinancial assets such as other real estate owned and property premises and equipment. The Company accounts for these revenue streams in accordance with ASC 610-20, which requires the Company to look to guidance in ASC 606 in the application of certain measurement and recognition concepts. The Company records gains and losses on the sale of nonfinancial assets when control of the asset has been surrendered to the buyer, which generally occurs at a specific point in time.

### *Practical Expedient*

The Company also employs a practical expedient with respect to contract acquisition costs, which are generally capitalized and amortized into expense. These costs relate to expenses incurred directly attributable to the efforts to obtain a contract. The practical expedient allows the Company to immediately recognize contract acquisition costs in current period earnings when these costs would have been amortized over a period of one year or less.

At June 30, 2020, the Company did not have any material contract assets or liabilities in its consolidated financial statements related to revenue streams within the scope of ASC 606, and there were no material changes in those balances during the reporting period.

## Note 16 – Variable Interest Entities

The Company is involved with variable interest entities (“VIEs”) through its loan securitization activities, affordable housing investments that qualify for the low income housing tax credit (“LIHTC”) and trust subsidiaries, which have issued trust preferred securities. The Company evaluates its interests in these entities to determine whether they meet the definition of a VIE and whether the Company is required to consolidate these entities. A VIE is consolidated by its primary beneficiary, which is the party that has both (i) the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact the economic performance of the VIE and (ii) a variable interest that could potentially be significant to the VIE. To determine whether or not a variable interest the Company holds could potentially be significant to the VIE, the Company considers both qualitative and quantitative factors regarding the nature, size and form of the Company's involvement with the VIE. The Company has determined that its interests in these entities meet the definition of variable interests.

As of June 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, the Company determined it was not the primary beneficiary of the VIEs and did not consolidate its interests in VIEs. The following table provides a summary of the carrying amount of assets and liabilities in the Company’s consolidated balance sheet and maximum loss exposures as of June 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019 that relate to variable interests in non-consolidated VIEs.

	June 30, 2020			December 31, 2019		
	Maximum Loss	Assets	Liabilities	Maximum Loss	Assets	Liabilities
(Dollars in thousands)						
Multifamily loan securitization:						
Investment securities <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 119,932	\$ 119,932	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Reimbursement obligation <sup>(2)</sup>	50,901	—	463	—	—	—
Affordable housing partnership:						
Other investments <sup>(3)</sup>	76,072	95,562	—	32,466	53,880	—
Unfunded equity commitments <sup>(2)</sup>	—	—	19,490	—	—	21,414
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 246,905</b>	<b>\$ 215,494</b>	<b>\$ 19,953</b>	<b>\$ 32,466</b>	<b>\$ 53,880</b>	<b>\$ 21,414</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Included in investment securities available-for-sale on the consolidated statement of financial condition.

<sup>(2)</sup> Included in accrued expenses and other liabilities on the consolidated statement of financial condition.

<sup>(3)</sup> Included in other assets on the consolidated statement of financial condition.

### Multifamily loan securitization

With respect to the securitization transaction with Freddie Mac discussed in *Note 6 - Loans Held for Investment*, the Company’s variable interests reside with the purchase of the underlying Freddie Mac-issued guaranteed, structured pass-through certificates that were held as investment securities available-for-sale at fair value as of June 30, 2020. Additionally, the Company has variable interests through a reimbursement agreement executed by Freddie Mac that obligates the Company to reimburse Freddie Mac for any defaulted contractual principal and interest payments identified after the ultimate resolution of the defaulted loans. Such reimbursement obligations are not to exceed 10% of the original principal amount of the loans comprising the securitization pool.

As part of the securitization transaction, the Company released all servicing obligations and rights to Freddie Mac who was designated as the Master Servicer. Freddie Mac, in its capacity as Master Servicer, can terminate the Company’s role as sub-servicer and direct such responsibilities accordingly. In evaluating our variable interests and continuing involvement in the VIE, we determined that we do not have the power to make significant decisions or direct the activities that most significantly impact the economic performance of the VIE’s assets and liabilities. As sub-servicer of the loans, the Company does not have the authority to make significant decisions that influence the value of the VIE’s net assets and, therefore, the Company is not the primary beneficiary of the VIE. As a result, we determined that the VIE associated with the multifamily securitization should not be included in the consolidated financial statements of the Company.

We believe that our maximum exposure to loss as a result of our involvement with the VIE associated with the securitization is the carrying value of the investment securities issued by Freddie Mac and purchased by the Company. Additionally, our maximum exposure to loss under the reimbursement agreement executed with Freddie Mac is 10% of the original principal amount of the loans comprising the securitization pool, or \$50.9 million. Based upon our analysis of quantitative and qualitative data over the underlying loans included in the securitization pool, as of June 30, 2020, our reserve for estimated losses with respect to the reimbursement obligation was \$463,000.

### **Qualified affordable housing project investments**

The Company has variable interests through its affordable housing partnership investments. These investments are fundamentally designed to provide a return through the generation of income tax credits. The Company has evaluated its involvement with the low-income housing projects and determined it does not have significant influence or decision making capabilities to manage the projects, and therefore, is not the primary beneficiary, and does not consolidate these interests.

The Company's maximum exposure to loss, exclusive of any potential realization of tax credits, is equal to the commitments invested, adjusted for amortization. The amount of unfunded commitments was included in the investments recognized as assets with a corresponding liability. The table above summarizes the amount of tax credit investments held as assets, the amount of unfunded commitments held as liabilities, and the maximum exposure to loss as of June 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, respectively.

### **Trust preferred securities**

The Company accounts for its investments in its wholly owned special purpose entities, Heritage Oaks Capital Trust II and Santa Lucia Bancorp (CA) Capital Trust, acquired through bank acquisitions, under the equity method whereby the subsidiary's net earnings are recognized in the Company's consolidated statement of income and the investment in these entities is included in other assets in the Company's consolidated statements of financial condition. The Corporation is not allowed to consolidate the capital trusts as they have been formed for the sole purpose of issuing trust preferred securities, from which the proceeds were invested in the Company's junior subordinated debt securities and reflected in our consolidated statements of financial condition as subordinated debentures with the corresponding interest distributions reflected as interest expense in the consolidated statements of income. The capital securities are subject to mandatory redemption, in whole or in part, upon repayment of the subordinated debt. The Company has entered into agreements which, taken collectively, fully and unconditionally guarantee the capital securities subject to the terms of each of the guarantees. The capital securities held by the capital trust qualify as Tier 2 capital. See *Note 9 - Subordinated Debentures* for additional information.



## **Note 17 – Subsequent Events**

### **Quarterly Cash Dividend**

On July 24, 2020, the Corporation's Board of Directors declared a cash dividend of \$0.25 per share, payable on August 14, 2020 to shareholders of record on August 7, 2020.

### **Sale of SBA PPP loan portfolio**

On July 21, 2020, the Company entered into an agreement to sell its entire \$1.13 billion SBA PPP loan portfolio to a seasoned and experienced non-bank lender and servicer of SBA loans. The sale closed on July 28, 2020, resulting in improved balance sheet liquidity and a gain on sale of approximately of \$18.9 million, net of net deferred origination fees and purchase discounts.

### **Branch Consolidations**

Following the Opus acquisition, the Company notified the Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco that it intends to consolidate and close twenty (20) Bank branch offices located throughout California, Arizona and Washington (the "Branch Consolidations"). The Branch Consolidations reflect the Company's ongoing cost reduction initiatives and undertakings to further improve the overall efficiency of its operations, and are expected to be consummated in October 2020.

## Item 2. Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

### FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q contains information and statements that are considered “forward looking statements” within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the Exchange Act. These forward-looking statements represent plans, estimates, objectives, goals, guidelines, expectations, intentions, projections and statements of our beliefs concerning future events, business plans, objectives, expected operating results and the assumptions upon which those statements are based. Forward-looking statements include without limitation, any statement that may predict, forecast, indicate or imply future results, performance or achievements, and are typically identified with words such as “may,” “could,” “should,” “will,” “would,” “believe,” “anticipate,” “estimate,” “expect,” “intend,” “plan,” or words or phrases of similar meaning. We caution that the forward-looking statements are based largely on our expectations and are subject to a number of known and unknown risks and uncertainties that are subject to change based on factors, which are, in many instances, beyond our control. Actual results, performance or achievements could differ materially from those contemplated, expressed, or implied by the forward-looking statements.

The COVID-19 pandemic is adversely affecting us, our customers, counterparties, employees and third party service providers, and given its ongoing and dynamic nature, the ultimate extent of the impacts on our business, financial position, results of operations, liquidity, and prospects is uncertain. Continued deterioration in general business and economic conditions, including further increases in unemployment rates, or turbulence in domestic or global financial markets could adversely affect our revenues and the values of our assets and liabilities, reduce the availability of funding, lead to a tightening of credit, and further increase stock price volatility, which could result in impairment to our goodwill in future periods. Changes to statutes, regulations, or regulatory policies or practices as a result of, or in response to COVID-19, could affect us in substantial and unpredictable ways, including the potential adverse impact of loan modifications and payment deferrals implemented consistent with recent regulatory guidance. In addition to the foregoing, the following additional factors, among others, could cause our financial performance to differ materially from that expressed in such forward-looking statements:

- The strength of the U.S. economy in general and the strength of the local economies in which we conduct operations;
- The effects of, and changes in, trade, monetary and fiscal policies and laws, including interest rate policies of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (the “Federal Reserve”);
- Inflation/deflation, interest rate, market and monetary fluctuations;
- The effect of changes in accounting policies and practices or accounting standards, as may be adopted from time-to-time by bank regulatory agencies, the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”), the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board, FASB or other accounting standards setters, including ASU 2016-13 (Topic 326), “Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments,” commonly referenced as the CECL model, which has changed how we estimate credit losses and has increased the required level of our allowance for credit losses since adoption on January 1, 2020;
- The effect of acquisitions we have made or may make, such as our recent acquisition of Opus, including, without limitation, the failure to achieve the expected revenue growth and/or expense savings from such acquisitions and/or the failure to effectively integrate an acquisition target into our operations;
- The timely development of competitive new products and services and the acceptance of these products and services by new and existing customers;
- The impact of changes in financial services policies, laws and regulations, including those concerning taxes, banking, securities and insurance, and the application thereof by regulatory bodies;
- The expected discontinuation of the LIBOR after 2021 and uncertainty regarding potential alternative reference rates, including SOFR;
- The effectiveness of our risk management framework and quantitative models;

- Changes in the level of our nonperforming assets and charge-offs;
- Possible credit-related impairments of securities held by us;
- Possible impairment charges to goodwill;
- The impact of current governmental efforts to restructure the U.S. financial regulatory system, including any amendments to the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (“Dodd-Frank Act”);
- Changes in consumer spending, borrowing and savings habits;
- The effects of our lack of a diversified loan portfolio, including the risks of geographic and industry concentrations;
- Our ability to attract deposits and other sources of liquidity;
- The possibility that we may reduce or discontinue the payments of dividends on our common stock;
- Changes in the financial performance and/or condition of our borrowers;
- Changes in the competitive environment among financial and bank holding companies and other financial service providers;
- Public health crises and pandemics, including the COVID-19 pandemic, and the effects on the economic and business environments in which we operate, including our credit quality and business operations, as well as the impact on general economic and financial market conditions;
- Geopolitical conditions, including acts or threats of terrorism, actions taken by the United States or other governments in response to acts or threats of terrorism and/or military conflicts, which could impact business and economic conditions in the United States and abroad;
- Cybersecurity threats and the cost of defending against them, including the costs of compliance with potential legislation to combat cybersecurity at a state, national or global level;
- Natural disasters, earthquakes, fires and severe weather;
- Unanticipated regulatory, legal or judicial proceedings;
- Ambiguity in the rules and regulatory guidance regarding the SBA PPP loan program; and
- Our ability to manage the risks involved in the foregoing.

If one or more of the factors affecting our forward-looking information and statements proves incorrect, then our actual results, performance or achievements could differ materially from those expressed in, or implied by, forward-looking information and statements contained in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q and other reports and registration statements filed by us with the SEC. Therefore, we caution you not to place undue reliance on our forward-looking information and statements. We will not update the forward-looking information and statements to reflect actual results or changes in the factors affecting the forward-looking information and statements. For information on the factors that could cause actual results to differ from the expectations stated in the forward-looking statements, see “Risk Factors” under Part I, Item 1A of our 2019 Form 10-K in addition to Part II, Item 1A - Risk Factors of this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q and other reports as filed with the SEC.

Forward-looking information and statements should not be viewed as predictions, and should not be the primary basis upon which investors evaluate us. Any investor in our common stock should consider all risks and uncertainties disclosed in our filings with the SEC, all of which are accessible on the SEC’s website at <http://www.sec.gov>.

## **GENERAL**

This discussion should be read in conjunction with our Management Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations included in our 2019 Form 10-K, plus the unaudited consolidated financial statements and the notes thereto appearing elsewhere in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q. The results for the three and six months ended June 30, 2020 are not necessarily indicative of the results expected for the year ending December 31, 2020.

The Corporation is a California-based bank holding company incorporated in the state of Delaware and registered as a bank holding company under the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956, as amended (“BHCA”). Our wholly owned subsidiary, Pacific Premier Bank, is a California state-chartered commercial bank. As a bank holding company, the Corporation is subject to regulation and supervision by the Federal Reserve. We are required to file with the Federal Reserve quarterly and annual reports and such additional information as the Federal Reserve may require pursuant to the BHCA. The Federal Reserve may conduct examinations of bank holding companies, such as the Corporation, and its subsidiaries. The Corporation is also a bank holding company within the meaning of the California Financial Code. As such, the Corporation and its subsidiaries are subject to examination by, and may be required to file reports with, the California Department of Business Oversight-Division of Financial Institutions (“DBO”).

A bank holding company, such as the Corporation, is required to serve as a source of financial strength to its subsidiary depository institutions and to commit resources to support such institutions in circumstances where it might not do so absent such a policy. The Federal Reserve, under the BHCA, has the authority to require a bank holding company to terminate any activity or to relinquish control of a nonbank subsidiary (other than a nonbank subsidiary of a bank) upon the Federal Reserve’s determination that such activity or control constitutes a serious risk to the financial soundness and stability of any bank subsidiary of the bank holding company.

As a California state-chartered commercial bank, which is a member of the Federal Reserve, the Bank is subject to supervision, periodic examination and regulation by the DBO, the Federal Reserve and the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau. The Bank’s deposits are insured by the FDIC through the Deposit Insurance Fund. In general terms, insurance coverage is up to \$250,000 per depositor for all deposit accounts. As a result of this deposit insurance function, the FDIC also has certain supervisory authority and powers over the Bank. If, as a result of an examination of the Bank, the regulators should determine that the financial condition, capital resources, asset quality, earnings prospects, management, liquidity or other aspects of the Bank’s operations are unsatisfactory or that the Bank or our management is violating or has violated any law or regulation, various remedies are available to the regulators. Such remedies include the power to enjoin unsafe or unsound practices, to require affirmative action to correct any conditions resulting from any violation or practice, to issue an administrative order that can be judicially enforced, to direct an increase in capital, to restrict growth, to assess civil monetary penalties, to remove officers and directors and ultimately to request the FDIC to terminate the Bank’s deposit insurance. As a California-chartered commercial bank, the Bank is also subject to certain provisions of California law.

We provide banking products and services, including deposit accounts, digital banking, and treasury management services, throughout the western United States in major metropolitan markets in California, Washington, Oregon, Arizona, and Nevada to businesses, professionals, entrepreneurs, real estate investors and non-profit organizations, as well as consumers in the communities we serve. We also offer a wide array of loan products, such as commercial business loans, lines of credit, SBA loans, commercial real estate loans, agribusiness loans, franchise lending, home equity lines of credit, and construction loans. Additionally, through our Homeowners' Associations ("HOA") Banking and Lending and Franchise Capital units we can provide customized cash management, electronic banking services and credit facilities to HOAs, HOA management companies and quick service restaurant ("QSR") franchise owners nationwide. With the acquisition of Opus in June 2020, we offer commercial escrow services through our Commerce Escrow division that facilitates tax-deferred commercial exchanges under Section 1031 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and offer clients IRA custodial and maintenance services through our Pacific Premier Trust division that serves as a custodian for self-directed IRAs, the funds of which account owners use for self-directed investments in various alternative asset classes.

Our corporate headquarters are located in Irvine, California. At June 30, 2020, the Bank operated 86 full-service depository branches located in California, Washington, Arizona, Oregon, and Nevada. Following the planned branch Consolidations, which are expected to be consummated in October 2020, the Bank will operate 65 full-service depository branches.

Through our branches and our web site at [www.ppbi.com](http://www.ppbi.com), we offer a broad array of deposit products and services for both business and consumer customers, including checking, money market and savings accounts, cash management services, electronic banking and on-line bill payment. We also offer a variety of loan products, including commercial business loans, lines of credit, commercial real estate loans, SBA loans, residential home loans and home equity loans. The Bank funds its lending and investment activities with retail and commercial deposits obtained through its branches, advances from the FHLB, lines of credit and wholesale and brokered certificates of deposit.

Our principal source of income is the net spread between interest earned on loans and investments and the interest costs associated with deposits and borrowings used to finance the loan and investment portfolios. Additionally, the Bank generates fee income from loan and investment sales, and various products and services offered to depository, loan, escrow and IRA custodial clients.

## **COVID-19 PANDEMIC**

The COVID-19 outbreak was declared a Public Health Emergency of International Concern by the World Health Organization on January 30, 2020 and a pandemic by the World Health Organization on March 11, 2020. The ongoing COVID-19 pandemic global and national health emergency has caused significant disruption in the United States and international economies and financial markets. The operations and business results of the Company have been and could continue to be materially adversely affected.

Correspondingly, in early March 2020, the Company began preparing for potential disruptions and government limitations of activity in the markets in which we serve. We activated our Business Continuity Program and Pandemic Preparedness Plan and were able to quickly execute on multiple initiatives to adjust our operations to protect the health and safety of our employees and clients. We expanded remote-access availability to ensure a greater number of employees have the capability to work from home or other remote locations without impacting our operations while continuing to provide a superior level of customer service. Since the beginning of the crisis, we have been in close contact with our clients, assessing the level of impact on their businesses, and implementing a process to evaluate each client's specific situation and where appropriate, providing relief programs. We also enhanced client awareness of our digital banking offerings to ensure that we continue to provide a superior level of customer service. The Company's branches remain open with reduced office hours and we have taken steps to comply with various government directives regarding social distancing, use of personal protective equipment in the work place and following the guidance from the Centers of Disease Control ("CDC") to protect our employees.

During the second quarter of 2020, the Company continued its efforts to monitor the Bank's loan portfolio to identify potential at-risk segments and line of credit draws for deviations from normal activity, increase the reserved allocated to these portfolios, and support our customers affected by the COVID-19 pandemic, including but not limited to the following:

- Participated in the Small Business Administration's Paycheck Protection Program

On March 27, 2020, the CARES Act was signed into law, which authorized the SBA to guarantee \$349 billion in loans under the PPP program. Loans under the PPP do not require collateral or personal guarantees and, as such, these loans are generally included within our commercial loans segment. Loans under the PPP are designed to provide assistance for small businesses during the COVID-19 pandemic to help meet the costs associated with payroll, mortgage interest, rent and utilities. These loans, carrying a fixed rate of 1.00%, are 100% guaranteed by the SBA and forgiveness of the loan, by the SBA, is granted to the borrower if the borrower uses at least 75% of the funds to cover the cost of payroll. Forgiveness is also based on the small business maintaining or quickly rehiring their employees and maintaining salary levels for their employees. As the initial funding allotted for PPP loans had been fully committed in two weeks after it was opened on April 3, 2020, the Paycheck Protection Program and Health Care Enhancement Act was signed into law on April 24, 2020, which authorized an additional \$310 billion for guarantees of PPP loans.

We were able to quickly establish our process for participating in the SBA PPP program that enabled our clients to utilize this valuable resource beginning in April 2020. Our team has executed over 3,700 PPP loans for approximately \$1.12 billion in the two rounds of the program, which has allowed us to further strengthen and deepen our client relationships, while positively impacting tens of thousands of individuals.

On July 21, 2020, the Company entered into an agreement to sell its entire \$1.13 billion SBA PPP loan portfolio to a seasoned and experienced non-bank lender and servicer of SBA loans. The sale closed on July 28, 2020, resulting in improved balance sheet liquidity and a gain on sale of approximately of \$18.9 million, net of net deferred origination fees and net purchase discounts.

- Implemented a temporary loan modification program for borrowers affected by the COVID-19 pandemic, including payment deferrals, fee waivers and extensions of repayment terms.

In keeping with regulatory guidance to work with borrowers during this unprecedented situation and as outlined in the CARES Act, the Bank established COVID-19 temporary modification program, including interest-only payments or full payment deferrals for clients that are adversely affected by the COVID-19 pandemic. The CARES Act also addressed COVID-19 related modifications and specified that such modifications made on loans that were current as of December 31, 2019, are not classified as TDRs. In accordance with interagency guidance issued in April 2020, these short-term modifications made to a borrower affected by the COVID-19 pandemic and governmental shutdown orders, including payment deferrals, fee waivers and extensions of repayment terms, do not need to be identified as TDRs if the loans were current at the time a modification plan was implemented. As of June 30, 2020, 1,461 loans with a total recorded balance of \$2.24 billion were modified due to COVID-19 hardship under the CARES Act, which represents 14.9% of the Company's total loans held for investment as of that date.

Additionally, the CARES Act provides for relief on existing and new SBA loans through the Small Business Debt Relief. As part of the SBA Small Business Debt Relief, the SBA will automatically pay principal, interest and fees of certain SBA loans for a period of six months for both existing loans and new loans issued prior to September 27, 2020. At June 30, 2020, approximately 521 loans, representing approximately \$152.4 million aggregate principal amount of qualifying loans, are eligible for this relief. The CARES Act also provides for mortgage payment relief and a foreclosure moratorium.

The extent to which the COVID-19 pandemic impacts the Company's business, asset valuations, results of operations and financial condition, as well as its regulatory capital and liquidity ratios, will depend on future developments, which are highly uncertain and cannot be accurately predicted, including the scope and duration of the COVID-19 pandemic and the actions taken by governmental authorities and other third parties in response to the COVID-19 pandemic. Material adverse impacts may include all or a combination of valuation impairments on our intangible assets, investments, loans, loan servicing rights and deferred tax assets.

Given the fluidity of the situation, management cannot estimate the long term impact of the COVID-19 pandemic at this time. During the second quarter of 2020, the Company performed a qualitative assessment to determine if it is more likely than not that the estimated fair value of the Company exceeds its carrying value. The results of this analysis indicated no impairment of goodwill as of June 30, 2020. Additionally, as part of the Company's qualitative analysis, the Company reviewed market related data as additional corroborated evidence in its assessment of whether it was more likely than not the estimated fair value of the Company exceeds its carrying value. This assessment of market related data included an initial assessment of the fair value of the Company's equity as compared to its carrying value with the assistance from an independent third party. The assessment of market related data included factors such as: the Company's stock price on an actual, 15-day and 30-day average basis as of June 30, 2020, and an implied 40% market participant acquisition premium, which was based upon control premiums for regional banks during the 2008 and 2009 financial crisis. This initial assessment of the fair value of the Company's equity through observations of market related data provided additional supporting evidence as of June 30, 2020 that the carrying value of goodwill was not impaired. As of June 30, 2020, our goodwill had a balance of \$901.2 million.

The preventative measures taken by various state and local governments, as well as the U.S. government, to stem the spread and impact of the COVID-19 pandemic, have contributed to further strain on economic conditions. Certain businesses and service providers have not been able to conduct operations in their usual manner or have had to temporarily halt operations altogether. While the magnitude of the impact from the COVID-19 pandemic and the related preventative measures taken is uncertain and difficult to predict, we anticipate the COVID-19 pandemic to have an impact on the following:

- *Loan growth and interest income* - Current weakness in economic activity will likely have an impact on our borrowers, the businesses they operate and their financial condition. If we experience a protracted decline in economic activity, our borrowers may have less demand for credit needed to invest in and expand their businesses and/or support their ongoing operations. Additionally, our borrowers may have less demand for real estate and consumer loans. Additionally, during the first quarter of 2020, the Federal Reserve's Federal Open Market Committee reduced the federal funds rate to a range of 0% to 0.25%. The potential for a reduction in future loan growth in conjunction with the decline in interest rates will place pressure on the level of and yield on earnings assets which may negatively impact our interest income.
- *Credit quality* - Increases in unemployment, declines in consumer confidence, and a reluctance on the part of businesses to invest in and expand their operations, among other things, may result in additional weakness in economic conditions, place strain on our borrowers and ultimately impact the credit quality of our loan portfolio. We expect this would result in increases in the level of past due, nonaccrual and classified loans, as well as higher net charge-offs. Deterioration in credit quality in conjunction with weakness in current and expected economic conditions, may require us to record additional provisions for credit losses.
- *CECL* - On January 1, 2020, the Company adopted ASC 326, which requires the Company to measure credit losses on certain financial assets, such as loans and debt securities, using the CECL model. The CECL model for measuring credit losses is highly dependent upon expectations of future economic conditions and requires a considerable amount of judgment. Should expectations concerning future economic conditions continue to deteriorate, the Company may be required to record additional provisions for credit losses.
- *Impairment charges* - Prolonged deterioration in economic conditions will likely adversely impact the Company's operating results and the value of certain of our assets. As a result, the Company may be required to write-down the value of certain assets such as goodwill or deferred tax assets when there is evidence to suggest their value has become impaired or will not be realizable at a future date.

The U.S. government as well as other state and local policy makers have responded to the COVID-19 pandemic with actions geared to support not only the health and well-being of the public, but also consumers, businesses and the economy as a whole. However, the impact and overall effectiveness of these actions is difficult to determine at this time.



## ACQUISITION OF OPUS

Effective as of June 1, 2020, the Corporation completed the acquisition of Opus, a California-chartered state bank headquartered in Irvine, California, pursuant to a definitive agreement dated as of January 31, 2020. At closing, Opus had \$8.32 billion in total assets, \$5.94 billion in gross loans and \$6.91 billion in total deposits and operated 46 banking offices located throughout California, Washington, Oregon and Arizona. As a result of the Opus acquisition, the Corporation acquired specialty lines of business, including trust and escrow services.

Pursuant to the terms of the merger agreement, the consideration paid to Opus shareholders consisted of whole shares of the Corporation's common stock and cash in lieu of fractional shares of the Corporation's common stock. Upon consummation of the transaction, (i) each share of Opus common stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to the effective time of the acquisition was canceled and exchanged for the right to receive 0.900 shares of the Corporation's common stock, with cash to be paid in lieu of fractional shares at a rate of \$19.31 per share, and (ii) each share of Opus Series A non-cumulative, non-voting preferred stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to the effective time of the acquisition was converted into and canceled in exchange for the right to receive that number of shares of the Corporation's common stock equal to the product of (X) the number of shares of Opus common stock into which such share of Opus preferred stock is convertible in connection with, and as a result of, the acquisition, and (Y) 0.900, in each case, plus cash in lieu of fractional shares of the Corporation's common stock.

The Corporation issued 34,407,403 shares of the Corporation's common stock valued at \$21.62 per share, which was the closing price of the Corporation's common stock on May 29, 2020, the last trading day prior to the consummation of the acquisition, and paid cash in lieu of fractional shares. The Corporation assumed Opus's warrants and options, which represent the issuance of up to approximately 406,778 and 9,538 additional shares of the Corporation's common stock, valued at approximately \$1.8 million and \$46,000, respectively, and issued substitute restricted stock units in an aggregate amount of \$328,000. The value of the total transaction consideration paid amounted to approximately \$749.6 million.

As a result of the Opus acquisition, the Company acquired Opus and recorded net assets of \$656.8 million. The estimated fair value of assets acquired and liability assumed primarily consists of the followings:

- \$5.81 billion of loans;
- \$937.1 million of cash and cash equivalents
- \$829.9 million of investment securities
- \$92.8 million of goodwill
- \$16.1 million of core deposit intangible
- \$3.2 million of customer relationship intangible
- \$6.92 billion of deposits

The fair values of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed were determined based on the requirements of FASB ASC Topic 820: Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures. Such fair values are preliminary estimates and are subject to adjustment for up to one year after the merger date or when additional information relative to the closing date fair values becomes available and such information is considered final, whichever is earlier.

The integration and system conversion of Opus is scheduled to occur in the first week of October 2020.

For additional information about the acquisition of Opus, please see *Note 4 - Acquisitions* of these financial statements.

## **CRITICAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

Management has established various accounting policies that govern the application of U.S. GAAP in the preparation of our financial statements. Our significant accounting policies are described in the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements in our 2019 Form 10-K.

On January 1, 2020, the Company adopted the provisions of ASC 326 - *Financial Instruments - Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments*. The adoption of ASC 326 changes the way the Company estimates the allowance for credit losses on certain financial assets. The adoption of ASC 326 requires the Company to measure and record current expected credit losses for financial assets within the scope of ASC 326, which for the Company, currently consist substantially of loans, unfunded loan commitments and investment securities. Measuring credit losses under the CECL framework requires a significant amount of judgment, including the incorporation of reasonable and supportable forecasts about future conditions that may ultimately impact the level of credit losses the Company may recognize. Under the CECL framework, current expected credit losses, or lifetime losses, are recorded on financial assets within the scope of ASC 326 at the time of their origination or acquisition. The Company has provided a summary of its policy for the accounting for credit losses below. Please also see *Note 2 - Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements* as well as *Note 3 - Significant Accounting Policies*, of the consolidated financial statements for additional discussion on the adoption of ASC 326, as well as the Company's policy for accounting for credit losses.

The following provides a summary of the Company's policy for the accounting for the allowance for credit losses under ASC 326:

### *Allowance for Credit Losses*

The Company accounts for credit losses on loans in accordance with ASC 326, which requires the Company to record an estimate of expected lifetime credit losses for loans at the time of origination or acquisition. The ACL is maintained at a level deemed appropriate by management to provide for expected credit losses in the portfolio as of the date of the consolidated statements of financial condition. Estimating expected credit losses requires management to use relevant forward-looking information, including the use of reasonable and supportable forecasts. The measurement of the ACL is performed by collectively evaluating loans with similar risk characteristics. The Company measures the ACL on commercial real estate loans and commercial loans using a discounted cash flow approach, and a historical loss rate methodology is used to determine the ACL on retail loans. The Company's discounted cash flow methodology incorporates a probability of default and loss given default model, as well as expectations of future economic conditions, using reasonable and supportable forecasts. The use of reasonable and supportable forecasts require significant judgment, such as selecting forecast scenarios and related scenario-weighting, as well as determining the appropriate length of the forecast horizon. Management leverages economic projections from a reputable and independent third party to inform and provide its reasonable and supportable economic forecasts. Other internal and external indicators of economic forecasts may also be considered by management when developing the forecast metrics. The Company's ACL model reverts to long-term average loss rates for purposes of estimating expected cash flows beyond a period deemed reasonable and supportable. The Company forecasts economic conditions and expected credit losses over a two-year time horizon before reverting to long-term average loss rates. The duration of the forecast horizon, the period over which forecasts revert to long-term averages, the economic forecasts that management utilizes, as well as additional internal and external indicators of economic forecasts that management considers, may change over time depending on the nature and composition of our loan portfolio. Changes in economic forecasts, in conjunction with changes in loan specific attributes, impact a loan's probability of default and loss given default, which can drive changes in the determination of the ACL.

Expectations of future cash flows are discounted at the loan's effective interest rate. The resulting ACL represents the amount by which the loan's amortized cost exceeds the net present value of a loan's discounted cash flows. The ACL is recorded through a charge to provision for credit losses and is reduced by charge-offs, net of recoveries on loans previously charged-off. It is the Company's policy to charge-off loan balances at the time they have been deemed uncollectable. Please also see *Note 7 - Allowance for Credit Losses*, of the consolidated financial statements for additional discussion concerning the Company's ACL methodology, including discussion concerning economic forecasts used in the determination of the ACL and the estimated impact of COVID-19 on current expectations of economic conditions.

The Company's ACL model also includes adjustments for qualitative factors, where appropriate. Since historical information (such as historical net losses and economic cycles) may not always, by themselves, provide a sufficient basis for determining future expected credit losses; the Company periodically considers the need for qualitative adjustments to the ACL. Qualitative adjustments may be related to and include, but not limited to factors such as: (i) management's assessment of economic forecasts used in the model and how those forecasts align with management's overall evaluation of current and expected economic conditions, (ii) organization specific risks such as credit concentrations, collateral specific risks, regulatory risks, and external factors that may ultimately impact credit quality, (iii) potential model limitations such as limitations identified through back-testing, and other limitations associated with factors such as underwriting changes, acquisition of new portfolios, changes in portfolio segmentation and (iv) management's overall assessment of the adequacy of the ACL, including an assessment of model data inputs used to determine the ACL.

The Company has a credit portfolio review process designed to detect problem loans. Problem loans are typically those of a substandard or worse internal risk grade, and may consist of loans on nonaccrual status, troubled debt restructurings, loans where the likelihood of foreclosure on underlying collateral has increased, collateral dependent loans and other loans where concern or doubt over the ultimate collectability of all contractual amounts due has become elevated. Such loans may, in the opinion of management, be deemed to no longer possess risk characteristics similar to other loans in the loan portfolio, and as such may require individual evaluation to determine an appropriate ACL for the loan. When a loan is individually evaluated, the Company typically measures the expected credit loss for the loan based on a discounted cash flow approach, unless the loan has been deemed collateral dependent. Collateral dependent loans are loans where the repayment of the loan is expected to come from the operation of and/or eventual liquidation of the underlying collateral. The ACL for collateral dependent loans is determined using estimates for the fair value of the underlying collateral, less costs to sell. Although management uses the best information available to derive estimates necessary to measure an appropriate level of the ACL, future adjustments to the ACL may be necessary due to economic, operating, regulatory and other conditions that may extend beyond the Company's control.

Various regulatory agencies, as an integral part of their examination process, periodically review the Company's ACL and loan review process. Such agencies may require the Company to recognize additions to the allowance based on judgments different from those of management.

### *Acquired Loans*

Loans acquired through purchase or a business combination are recorded at their fair value at the acquisition date. The Company performs an assessment of acquired loans to first determine if such loans have experienced more than insignificant deterioration in credit quality since their origination and thus should be classified and accounted for as purchased credit deteriorated loans. For loans that have not experienced more than insignificant deterioration in credit quality since origination, referred to as non-PCD loans, the Company records such loans at fair value, with any resulting discount or premium accreted or amortized into interest income over the remaining life of the loan using the interest method. Additionally, upon the purchase or acquisition of non-PCD loans, the Company measures and records an ACL based on the Company's methodology for determining the ACL. The ACL for non-PCD loans is recorded through a charge to provision for credit losses in the period in which the loans were purchased or acquired.

Acquired loans that are classified as PCD are acquired at fair value, which includes any resulting premiums or discounts. Premiums and discounts are amortized or accreted into interest income over the remaining life of the loan using the interest method. Unlike non-PCD loans, the initial ACL for PCD loans is established through an adjustment to the acquired loan balance and not through a charge to provision for credit losses in the period in which the loans were acquired. The ACL for PCD loans is determined with the use of the Company's ACL methodology, and is recorded as an adjustment to the acquired loan balance on the date of acquisition. Characteristics of PCD loans include: delinquency, downgrade in credit quality since origination, loans on nonaccrual status and/or other factors the Company may become aware of through its initial analysis of acquired loans that may indicate there has been more than insignificant deterioration in credit quality since a loan's origination. In connection with the Opus acquisition on June 1, 2020, the Company acquired PCD loans with an aggregate fair value of approximately \$841.2 million, and recorded a net ACL of approximately \$21.2 million, which was added to the amortized cost of the loans.

Subsequent to acquisition, the ACL for both non-PCD and PCD loans are determined with the use of the Company's ACL methodology in the same manner as all other loans.

### *Goodwill*

Goodwill assets arise from the acquisition method of accounting for business combinations and represent the excess value of the consideration paid over the fair value of the net assets acquired. Goodwill assets are deemed to have indefinite lives, are not subject to amortization and instead are tested for impairment at least annually. The Company's policy is to assess goodwill for impairment in the fourth quarter of each year or more frequently if events or circumstances lead management to believe the value of goodwill may be impaired. Impairment testing is performed at the reporting unit level, which is considered the Company level as management has identified the Company as its sole reporting unit as of the date of the consolidated balance sheets. Management's assessment of goodwill first consists of a qualitative assessment to determine if it is more likely than not the fair value of the Company's equity is below its carrying value. Should the results of this analysis indicate it is likely the fair value of the Company's equity is below its carrying value, the Company performs a quantitative assessment of goodwill to determine the fair value of the reporting unit and compares it to its carrying value. If the fair value of the reporting unit is below its carrying value, the Company would then compare the implied fair value of the reporting unit goodwill to its carrying value to determine the amount of impairment to recognize. Impairment losses are recorded as a charge to noninterest expense.

The Company is required to employ the use of significant judgment in its assessment of goodwill, both in a qualitative assessment and a quantitative assessment, if needed. Assessments of goodwill often require the use of fair value estimates which are dependent upon various factors including estimates concerning the Company's long term growth prospects. Imprecision in estimates can affect the estimated fair value of the reporting unit in a goodwill assessment. Additionally, various events or circumstances could have a negative effect on the estimated fair value of a reporting unit, including declines in business performance, increases in credit losses, as well as deterioration in economic or market conditions, which may result in a material impairment charge to earnings in future periods.

Certain accounting policies require management to make estimates and assumptions, which have a material impact on the carrying value of certain assets and liabilities; management considers these to be critical accounting policies. The estimates and assumptions management uses are based on historical experience and other factors, which management believes to be reasonable under the circumstances. Actual results could differ significantly from these estimates and assumptions, which could have a material impact on the carrying value of assets and liabilities at balance sheet dates and our results of operations for future reporting periods.

## NON-GAAP MEASURES

The Company uses certain non-GAAP financial measures to provide meaningful supplemental information regarding the Company's operational performance and to enhance investors' overall understanding of such financial performance. Generally, a non-GAAP financial measure is a numerical measure of a company's financial performance, financial position or cash flows that exclude (or include) amounts that are included in (or excluded from) the most directly comparable measure calculated and presented in accordance with GAAP. However, these non-GAAP financial measures are supplemental and are not a substitute for an analysis based on GAAP measures and may not be comparable to non-GAAP financial measures that may be presented by other companies.

For periods presented below, return on average tangible common equity is a non-GAAP financial measure derived from GAAP-based amounts. We calculate this figure by excluding CDI amortization expense and excluding the average CDI and average goodwill from the average stockholders' equity during the period. Management believes that the exclusion of such items from this financial measure provides useful information to gain an understanding of the operating results of our core business.

	Three Months Ended			Six Months Ended	
	June 30, 2020	March 31, 2020	June 30, 2019	June 30, 2020	2019
	(Dollars in thousands)				
Net income	\$ (99,091)	\$ 25,740	\$ 38,527	\$ (73,351)	\$ 77,245
Plus: CDI amortization expense	4,040	3,965	4,281	8,005	8,717
Less: CDI amortization expense tax adjustment <sup>(1)</sup>	1,159	1,137	1,240	2,296	2,528
<b>Net income for average tangible common equity</b>	<b>\$ (96,210)</b>	<b>\$ 28,568</b>	<b>\$ 41,568</b>	<b>\$ (67,642)</b>	<b>\$ 83,434</b>
Average stockholders' equity	\$ 2,231,722	\$ 2,037,126	\$ 1,999,986	\$ 2,134,424	\$ 1,995,946
Less: average CDI	84,148	81,744	94,460	82,946	96,710
Less: average goodwill	838,725	808,322	808,778	823,524	808,752
<b>Average tangible common equity</b>	<b>\$ 1,308,849</b>	<b>\$ 1,147,060</b>	<b>\$ 1,096,748</b>	<b>\$ 1,227,954</b>	<b>\$ 1,090,484</b>
<b>Return on average equity</b> <sup>(2)</sup>	(17.76)%	5.05 %	7.71 %	(6.87)%	7.74 %
<b>Return on average tangible common equity</b> <sup>(2)</sup>	(29.40)%	9.96 %	15.16 %	(11.02)%	15.30 %

<sup>(1)</sup> CDI amortization expense adjusted by statutory tax rate.

<sup>(2)</sup> Ratio is annualized.

Tangible book value per share and tangible common equity to tangible assets (the “tangible common equity ratio”) are non-GAAP financial measures derived from GAAP-based amounts. We calculate tangible book value per share by dividing tangible common stockholder’s equity by shares outstanding. We calculate the tangible common equity ratio by excluding the balance of intangible assets from common stockholders’ equity and dividing by period end tangible assets, which also exclude intangible assets. We believe that this information is important to shareholders as tangible equity is a measure that is consistent with the calculation of capital for bank regulatory purposes, which excludes intangible assets from the calculation of risk-based ratios.

	<b>June 30, 2020</b>	<b>December 31, 2019</b>
	(Dollars in thousands)	
Total stockholders’ equity	\$ 2,654,647	\$ 2,012,594
Less: Intangible assets	995,716	891,634
<b>Tangible common equity</b>	<b>\$ 1,658,931</b>	<b>\$ 1,120,960</b>
Book value per share	\$ 28.14	\$ 33.82
Less: intangible book value per share	10.55	14.98
<b>Tangible book value per share</b>	<b>\$ 17.58</b>	<b>\$ 18.84</b>
Total assets	\$ 20,517,074	\$ 11,776,012
Less: Intangible assets	995,716	891,634
<b>Tangible assets</b>	<b>\$ 19,521,358</b>	<b>\$ 10,884,378</b>
<b>Tangible common equity ratio</b>	<b>8.50 %</b>	<b>10.30 %</b>

For periods presented below, efficiency ratio is a non-GAAP financial measure derived from GAAP-based amounts. This figure represents the ratio of noninterest expense less other real estate owned operations, core deposit intangible amortization and merger-related expense to the sum of net interest income before provision for loan losses and total noninterest income, less gain/(loss) on sale of securities, other-than-temporary impairment recovery/(loss) on investment securities, gain/(loss) on sale of other real estate owned and gain/(loss) from debt extinguishment. Management believes that the exclusion of such items from this financial measure provides useful information to gain an understanding of the operating results of our core business.

	Three Months Ended			Six Months Ended	
	June 30, 2020	March 31, 2020	June 30, 2019	June 30, 2020 2019	
	(Dollars in thousands)				
Total noninterest expense	\$ 115,970	\$ 66,631	\$ 63,936	\$ 182,601	\$ 127,513
Less: CDI amortization	4,040	3,965	4,281	8,005	8,717
Less: merger-related expense	39,346	1,724	5	41,070	660
Less: other real estate owned operations, net	9	14	62	23	65
<b>Noninterest expense, adjusted</b>	<b>\$ 72,575</b>	<b>\$ 60,928</b>	<b>\$ 59,588</b>	<b>\$ 133,503</b>	<b>\$ 118,071</b>
Net interest income before provision for loan losses	\$ 130,292	\$ 109,175	\$ 110,641	\$ 239,467	\$ 222,047
Add: total noninterest income	6,898	14,475	6,324	21,373	14,005
Less: net gain (loss) from investment securities	(21)	7,760	212	7,739	639
Less: net gain (loss) from other real estate owned	(55)	—	72	(55)	72
<b>Revenue, adjusted</b>	<b>\$ 137,266</b>	<b>\$ 115,890</b>	<b>\$ 116,681</b>	<b>\$ 253,156</b>	<b>\$ 235,341</b>
<b>Efficiency ratio</b>	52.9 %	52.6 %	51.1 %	52.7 %	50.2 %

Core net interest income and core net interest margin are non-GAAP financial measures derived from GAAP-based amounts. We calculate core net interest income by excluding scheduled accretion income, accelerated accretion income, premium amortization on CDs and nonrecurring nonaccrual interest paid from net interest income. The core net interest margin is calculated as the ratio of core net interest income to average interest-earning assets. Management believes that the exclusion of such items from this financial measure provides useful information to gain an understanding of the operating results of our core business.

	Three Months Ended			Six Months Ended	
	June 30, 2020	March 31, 2020	June 30, 2019	June 30, 2020	June 30, 2019
	(Dollars in thousands)				
Net interest income	\$ 130,292	\$ 109,175	\$ 110,641	\$ 239,467	\$ 222,047
Less: scheduled accretion income	3,501	1,793	2,387	5,294	4,960
Less: accelerated accretion income	2,347	2,312	2,563	4,659	3,795
Less: premium amortization on CDs	1,054	63	124	1,117	325
Less: nonrecurring nonaccrual interest paid	(142)	—	104	(142)	265
<b>Core net interest income</b>	<b>\$ 123,532</b>	<b>\$ 105,007</b>	<b>\$ 105,463</b>	<b>\$ 228,539</b>	<b>\$ 212,702</b>
<b>Average interest-earning assets</b>	<b>\$ 13,831,914</b>	<b>\$ 10,363,570</b>	<b>\$ 10,363,988</b>	<b>\$ 12,097,742</b>	<b>\$ 10,351,687</b>
<b>Net interest margin <sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>3.79 %</b>	<b>4.24 %</b>	<b>4.28 %</b>	<b>3.98 %</b>	<b>4.33 %</b>
<b>Core net interest margin <sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>3.59 %</b>	<b>4.08 %</b>	<b>4.08 %</b>	<b>3.80 %</b>	<b>4.14 %</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Ratio is annualized.

Pre-provision net revenue is a non-GAAP financial measure derived from GAAP-based amounts. We calculate the pre-provision net revenue by excluding income tax, provision for credit losses and merger related expenses from the net income. Management believes that the exclusion of such items from this financial measures provides useful information to gain an understanding of the operating results of our core business and a better comparison to the financial results of prior periods.



	Three Months Ended			Six Months Ended	
	June 30, 2020	March 31, 2020	June 30, 2019	June 30, 2020	June 30, 2019
	(Dollars in thousands)				
Interest income	\$ 144,122	\$ 123,789	\$ 132,414	\$ 267,911	\$ 263,657
Interest expense	13,830	14,614	21,773	28,444	41,610
Net interest income	130,292	109,175	110,641	239,467	222,047
Noninterest income	6,898	14,475	6,324	21,373	14,005
Revenue	137,190	123,650	116,965	260,840	236,052
Noninterest expense	115,970	66,631	63,936	182,601	127,513
Add: merger-related expense	39,346	1,724	5	41,070	660
<b>Pre-provision net revenue</b>	<b>\$ 60,566</b>	<b>\$ 58,743</b>	<b>\$ 53,034</b>	<b>\$ 119,309</b>	<b>\$ 109,199</b>
<b>Pre-provision net revenue (annualized)</b>	<b>\$ 242,264</b>	<b>\$ 234,972</b>	<b>\$ 212,136</b>	<b>\$ 238,618</b>	<b>\$ 218,398</b>
<b>Average assets</b>	<b>\$ 15,175,310</b>	<b>\$ 11,591,336</b>	<b>\$ 11,585,973</b>	<b>\$ 13,383,324</b>	<b>11,574,813</b>
<b>Pre-provision net revenue on average assets</b>	<b>0.40 %</b>	<b>0.51 %</b>	<b>0.46 %</b>	<b>0.89 %</b>	<b>0.94 %</b>
<b>Pre-provision net revenue on average assets (annualized)</b>	<b>1.60 %</b>	<b>2.03 %</b>	<b>1.83 %</b>	<b>1.78 %</b>	<b>1.89 %</b>

## RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The following table presents the components of results of operations, share data and performance ratios for the periods indicated:

	Three Months Ended			Six Months Ended	
	June 30, 2020	March 31, 2020	June 30, 2019	June 30, 2020	June 30, 2019
(Dollar in thousands, except per share data and percentages)					
<b>Operating Data</b>					
Interest income	\$ 144,122	\$ 123,789	\$ 132,414	\$ 267,911	\$ 263,657
Interest expense	13,830	14,614	21,773	28,444	41,610
Net interest income	130,292	109,175	110,641	239,467	222,047
Provision for credit losses	160,635	25,454	334	186,089	1,860
Net interest (loss) income after provision for credit losses	(30,343)	83,721	110,307	53,378	220,187
Net (loss) gains from loan sales	(2,032)	771	902	(1,261)	2,631
Other noninterest income	8,930	13,704	5,422	22,634	11,374
Noninterest expense	115,970	66,631	63,936	182,601	127,513
Net (loss) income before income taxes	(139,415)	31,565	52,695	(107,850)	106,679
Income tax (benefit) expense	(40,324)	5,825	14,168	(34,499)	29,434
Net (loss) income	\$ (99,091)	\$ 25,740	\$ 38,527	\$ (73,351)	\$ 77,245
Pre-provision net revenue <sup>(3)</sup>	\$ 60,566	\$ 58,743	\$ 53,034	\$ 119,309	\$ 109,199
<b>Share Data</b>					
Net income (loss) per share:					
Basic	\$ (1.41)	\$ 0.43	\$ 0.62	\$ (1.14)	\$ 1.24
Diluted	(1.41)	0.43	0.62	(1.14)	1.23
Dividends declared per share	0.25	0.25	0.22	0.50	0.44
Dividend payout ratio <sup>(1)</sup>	(17.73)%	57.83 %	35.42 %	(43.90)%	35.48 %
<b>Performance Ratios</b>					
Return on average assets <sup>(2)</sup>	(2.61)%	0.89 %	1.33 %	(1.10)%	1.33 %
Return on average equity <sup>(2)</sup>	(17.76)	5.05	7.71	(6.87)	7.74
Return on average tangible common equity <sup>(2)(3)</sup>	(29.40)	9.96	15.16	(11.02)	15.30
Pre-provision net revenue on average assets <sup>(2)(3)</sup>	1.60	2.03	1.83	1.78	1.89
Average equity to average assets	14.71	17.57	17.26	15.95	17.24
Efficiency ratio <sup>(4)</sup>	52.9	52.6	51.1	52.7	50.2

<sup>(1)</sup> Dividend payout ratio is defined as dividends declared per share divided by basic earnings per share.

<sup>(2)</sup> Ratio is annualized.

<sup>(3)</sup> A reconciliation of the non-U.S. GAAP measures of return on average tangible common equity, pre-provision net revenue and pre-provision net revenue on average assets are set forth in the Non-GAAP Measures section of the Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations in this Form 10-Q.

<sup>(4)</sup> Represents the ratio of noninterest expense less other real estate owned operations, core deposit intangible amortization and merger-related expense to the sum of net interest income before provision for credit losses and total noninterest income, less gains/(loss) on sale of securities, other-than-temporary impairment recovery/(loss) on investment securities, and gain/(loss) from other real estate owned and gain/(loss) from debt extinguishment.

The Company completed the acquisition of Opus effective June 1, 2020. The Company's financial statements for the second quarter include 30 days of Opus's operations, post-merger, which impacts the comparability of the current quarter's results to prior periods.

In the second quarter of 2020, we reported net loss of \$99.1 million, or \$(1.41) per diluted share. This compares with net income of \$25.7 million, or \$0.43 per diluted share, for the first quarter of 2020. The decrease is primarily due to a \$135.2 million increase in provision for credit losses, a \$37.6 million increase in merger-related expenses, a \$11.7 million increase in noninterest expense excluding merger-related expenses, and a \$7.6 million decrease in noninterest income, partially offset by a decrease in income tax expense of \$46.1 million and a \$21.1 million increase in net interest income.

Net loss of \$99.1 million, or \$(1.41) per diluted share, for the second quarter of 2020 compares to net income for the second quarter of 2019 of \$38.5 million, or \$0.62 per diluted share. The decrease in net income of \$137.6 million during the second quarter of 2020 compared to the second quarter of 2019 was primarily due to a \$160.3 million increase in provision for credit losses, a \$39.3 million increase in merger-related expenses, and a \$12.7 million increase in noninterest expense excluding merger-related expenses, partially offset by a \$54.5 million decrease in income tax expense, a \$19.7 million increase in net interest income and a \$574,000 increase in noninterest income.

For the three months ended June 30, 2020, the Company's return on average assets was (2.61)% and return on average tangible common equity was (29.40)%. For the three months ended March 31, 2020, the return on average assets was 0.89% and the return on average tangible common equity was 9.96%. For the three months ended June 30, 2019, the return on average assets was 1.33% and the return on average tangible common equity was 15.16%.

For the six months ended June 30, 2020, the Company recorded net loss of \$73.4 million, or \$(1.14) per diluted share. This compares with net income of \$77.2 million or \$1.23 per diluted share for the six months ended June 30, 2019. The decrease in net income of \$150.6 million was mostly due to the \$184.2 million increase in provision for credit losses, a \$40.4 million increase in merger-related expenses, and a \$14.7 million increase in noninterest expense excluding merger-related expenses, partially offset by a \$63.9 million decrease in income tax expense, a \$17.4 million increase in net interest income and a \$7.4 million increase in noninterest income.

For the six months ended June 30, 2020, the Company's return on average assets was (1.10)% and return on average tangible common equity was (11.02)%, compared with a return on average assets of 1.33% and a return on average tangible common equity of 15.30% for the six months ended June 30, 2019.

### **Net Interest Income**

Our primary source of revenue is net interest income, which is the difference between the interest earned on loans, investment securities and interest earning balances with financial institutions ("interest-earning assets") and the interest paid on deposits and borrowings ("interest-bearing liabilities"). Net interest margin is net interest income expressed as a percentage of average interest-earning assets. Net interest income is affected by changes in both interest rates and the volume of interest-earning assets and interest-bearing liabilities.

Net interest income totaled \$130.3 million in the second quarter of 2020, an increase of \$21.1 million, or 19.3%, from the first quarter of 2020. The increase in net interest income reflected higher average interest-earning assets of \$2.60 billion, primarily related to the acquisition of Opus, which added \$5.81 billion of loans after purchase accounting adjustments, higher accretion income, and a lower cost of funds driven by a lower cost of deposits and an increase in noninterest-bearing deposits, all of which was partially offset by lower average loan and investment yields.

The net interest margin for the second quarter of 2020 was 3.79%, compared with 4.24% in the prior quarter. Our core net interest margin, which excludes the impact of loan accretion income of \$5.8 million, compared to \$4.1 million in the prior quarter, certificates of deposit mark-to-market amortization and one-time adjustments, decreased 48 basis points to 3.59%, compared to 4.08% in the prior quarter, primarily attributable to lower loan and investment yields, partially offset by a lower cost of deposits. The lower loan yields were driven primarily by the addition of the Opus loan portfolio, the origination and retention of the SBA PPP loans, which have a coupon rate of 1%, as well as the impact of loan repricing as a result of the Federal Reserve Board's federal funds rate decrease in March 2020. The lower cost of funds was driven principally by lower rates paid on deposits and increased noninterest-bearing deposits, partially offset by the higher rates paid on Opus's deposits.

Net interest income for the second quarter of 2020 increased \$19.7 million, or 17.8%, compared to the second quarter of 2019. The increase was attributable to an increase in average interest-earning assets of \$3.47 billion, which primarily resulted from the acquisition of Opus in the second quarter of 2020, as well as organic loan growth, including SBA PPP loans, and a lower cost of funds, partially offset by lower loan and investment yields.

For the first six months ended 2020, net interest income increased \$17 million, or 8%, compared to the first six months ended 2019. The increase was related to an increase in average interest-earning assets of \$1.7 billion, which resulted primarily from our acquisitions of Opus on June 1, 2020, partially offset by lower average loan and investment yields.

The following table presents the interest spread, net interest margin, average balances calculated based on daily average, interest income and yields earned on average interest-earning assets and interest expense and rates paid on average interest-bearing liabilities, and the average yield/rate by asset and liability component for the periods indicated:

	Average Balance Sheet								
	Three Months Ended								
	June 30, 2020			March 31, 2020			June 30, 2019		
Average Balance	Interest	Average Yield/Cost	Average Balance	Interest	Average Yield/Cost	Average Balance	Interest	Average Yield/Cost	
(Dollars in thousands)									
<b>Assets</b>									
Interest-earning assets:									
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 796,761	\$ 215	0.11 %	\$ 215,746	\$ 216	0.40 %	\$ 187,963	\$ 435	0.93 %
Investment securities	1,792,432	10,568	2.36	1,502,572	10,308	2.74	1,396,585	10,119	2.90
Loans receivable, net <sup>(1)(2)</sup>	11,242,721	133,339	4.77	8,645,252	113,265	5.27	8,779,440	121,860	5.57
Total interest-earning assets	13,831,914	144,122	4.19	10,363,570	123,789	4.80	10,363,988	132,414	5.12
Noninterest-earning assets	1,343,396			1,227,766			1,221,985		
Total assets	<u>\$ 15,175,310</u>			<u>\$ 11,591,336</u>			<u>\$ 11,585,973</u>		
<b>Liabilities and equity</b>									
Interest-bearing deposits:									
Interest checking	\$ 1,417,846	\$ 844	0.24	\$ 576,203	\$ 609	0.43	\$ 543,473	\$ 535	0.39
Money market	4,242,990	5,680	0.54	3,161,867	6,071	0.77	2,978,065	7,305	0.98
Savings	283,632	101	0.14	238,848	97	0.16	242,483	92	0.15
Retail certificates of deposit	1,148,874	2,251	0.79	936,489	3,464	1.49	1,025,404	4,610	1.80
Wholesale/brokered certificates of deposit	224,333	779	1.40	43,432	246	2.28	555,963	3,449	2.49
Total interest-bearing deposits	7,317,675	9,655	0.53	4,956,839	10,487	0.85	5,345,388	15,991	1.20
FHLB advances and other borrowings	143,813	217	0.61	337,551	1,081	1.29	491,706	3,083	2.51
Subordinated debentures	287,368	3,958	5.51	215,190	3,046	5.66	183,639	2,699	5.88
Total borrowings	431,181	4,175	3.89	552,741	4,127	3.00	675,345	5,782	3.43
Total interest-bearing liabilities	7,748,856	13,830	0.72	5,509,580	14,614	1.07	6,020,733	21,773	1.45
Noninterest-bearing deposits	4,970,812			3,898,399			3,426,508		
Other liabilities	223,920			146,231			138,746		
Total liabilities	12,943,588			9,554,210			9,585,987		
Stockholders' equity	2,231,722			2,037,126			1,999,986		
Total liabilities and equity	<u>\$ 15,175,310</u>			<u>\$ 11,591,336</u>			<u>\$ 11,585,973</u>		
Net interest income		<u>\$ 130,292</u>			<u>\$ 109,175</u>			<u>\$ 110,641</u>	
Net interest margin <sup>(3)</sup>			3.79 %			4.24 %			4.28 %
Cost of deposits			0.32			0.48			0.73
Cost of funds <sup>(4)</sup>			0.44			0.62			0.92
Ratio of interest-earning assets to interest-bearing liabilities			178.50			188.10			172.14

(1) Average balance includes loans held for sale and nonperforming loans and is net of deferred loan origination fees/costs and discounts/premiums.

(2) Interest income includes net discount accretion of \$5.8 million, \$4.1 million and \$5.0 million, respectively.

(3) Represents annualized net interest income divided by average interest-earning assets.

(4) Represents annualized total interest expense divided by the sum of average total interest-bearing liabilities and noninterest-bearing deposits.

	Average Balance Sheet					
	Six Months Ended					
	June 30, 2020			June 30, 2019		
Average Balance	Interest	Average Yield/Cost	Average Balance	Interest	Average Yield/Cost	
(Dollars in thousands)						
<b>Assets</b>						
Interest-earning assets:						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 506,253	\$ 431	0.17 %	\$ 180,827	\$ 813	0.91 %
Investment securities	1,647,502	20,876	2.53 %	1,347,802	19,508	2.89 %
Loans receivable, net <sup>(1)(2)</sup>	9,943,987	246,604	4.99 %	8,823,058	243,336	5.56 %
Total interest-earning assets	12,097,742	267,911	4.45 %	10,351,687	263,657	5.14 %
Noninterest-earning assets	1,285,582			1,223,126		
Total assets	\$ 13,383,324			\$ 11,574,813		
<b>Liabilities and Equity</b>						
Interest-bearing deposits:						
Interest checking	\$ 997,025	\$ 1,453	0.29 %	\$ 539,815	\$ 1,009	0.38 %
Money market	3,702,429	11,751	0.64 %	2,945,622	13,839	0.95 %
Savings	261,239	198	0.15 %	246,032	178	0.15 %
Retail certificates of deposit	1,042,681	5,715	1.10 %	1,013,441	8,668	1.72 %
Wholesale/brokered certificates of deposit	133,882	1,025	1.54 %	465,396	5,581	2.42 %
Total interest-bearing deposits	6,137,256	20,142	0.66 %	5,210,306	29,275	1.13 %
FHLB advances and other borrowings	240,682	1,298	1.08 %	630,248	7,885	2.52 %
Subordinated debentures	251,279	7,004	5.57 %	147,193	4,450	6.05 %
Total borrowings	491,961	8,302	3.39 %	777,441	12,335	3.20 %
Total interest-bearing liabilities	6,629,217	28,444	0.86 %	5,987,747	41,610	1.40 %
Noninterest-bearing deposits	4,434,605			3,453,500		
Other liabilities	185,078			137,620		
Total liabilities	11,248,900			9,578,867		
Stockholders' equity	2,134,424			1,995,946		
Total liabilities and equity	\$ 13,383,324			\$ 11,574,813		
Net interest income		\$ 239,467			\$ 222,047	
Net interest margin <sup>(3)</sup>			3.98 %			4.33 %
Cost of funds <sup>(4)</sup>			0.52 %			0.89 %
Ratio of interest-earning assets to interest-bearing liabilities			182.49 %			172.88 %

<sup>(1)</sup> Average balance includes loans held for sale and nonperforming loans and is net of deferred loan origination fees/costs and discounts/premiums.

<sup>(2)</sup> Interest income includes net discount accretion of \$10.0 million and \$8.8 million, respectively.

<sup>(3)</sup> Represents net interest income divided by average interest-earning assets.

<sup>(4)</sup> Represents annualized total interest expense divided by the sum of average total interest-bearing liabilities and noninterest-bearing deposits.

Changes in our net interest income are a function of changes in volumes, days in a period and rates of interest-earning assets and interest-bearing liabilities. The following tables present the impact that the volume, days in a period and rate changes have had on our net interest income for the periods indicated. For each category of interest-earning assets and interest-bearing liabilities, we have provided information on changes to our net interest income with respect to:

- Changes in volume (changes in volume multiplied by prior rate);
- Changes in days in a period (changes in days in a period multiplied by daily interest; no changes in days for comparisons of the three months ended June 30, 2020 to the three months ended March 31, 2020 and the three months ended June 30, 2019);
- Changes in interest rates (changes in interest rates multiplied by prior volume and includes the recognition of discounts/premiums and deferred fees/costs); and
- The net change or the combined impact of volume, days in a period and rate changes allocated proportionately to changes in volume, days in a period and changes in interest rates.

	<b>Three Months Ended June 30, 2020 Compared to Three Months Ended March 31, 2019 Increase (Decrease) Due to</b>		
	<b>Volume</b>	<b>Rate</b>	<b>Net</b>
(Dollars in thousands)			
<b>Interest-earning assets</b>			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ (2)	\$ 1	\$ (1)
Investment securities	922	(662)	260
Loans receivable, net	29,344	(9,270)	20,074
<b>Total interest-earning assets</b>	<b>30,264</b>	<b>(9,931)</b>	<b>20,333</b>
<b>Interest-bearing liabilities</b>			
Interest checking	338	(103)	235
Money market	(3,095)	2,704	(391)
Savings	12	(8)	4
Retail certificates of deposit	1,131	(2,344)	(1,213)
Wholesale/brokered certificates of deposit	588	(55)	533
FHLB advances and other borrowings	(450)	(414)	(864)
Subordinated debentures	990	(78)	912
<b>Total interest-bearing liabilities</b>	<b>(486)</b>	<b>(298)</b>	<b>(784)</b>
<b>Change in net interest income</b>	<b>\$ 30,750</b>	<b>\$ (9,633)</b>	<b>\$ 21,117</b>

**Three Months Ended June 30, 2020**  
**Compared to**  
**Three Months Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Increase (Decrease) due to**

	<b>Volume</b>	<b>Rate</b>	<b>Net</b>
(Dollars in thousands)			
<b>Interest-earning assets</b>			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ (298)	\$ 78	\$ (220)
Investment securities	1,305	(856)	449
Loans receivable, net	23,512	(12,033)	11,479
Total interest-earning assets	<u>24,519</u>	<u>(12,811)</u>	<u>11,708</u>
<b>Interest-bearing liabilities</b>			
Interest checking	407	(98)	309
Money market	28,492	(30,117)	(1,625)
Savings	15	(6)	9
Retail certificates of deposit	643	(3,002)	(2,359)
Wholesale/brokered certificates of deposit	(1,537)	(1,133)	(2,670)
FHLB advances and other borrowings	(1,390)	(1,476)	(2,866)
Subordinated debentures	1,417	(158)	1,259
Total interest-bearing liabilities	<u>28,047</u>	<u>(35,990)</u>	<u>(7,943)</u>
Change in net interest income	<u>\$ (3,528)</u>	<u>\$ 23,179</u>	<u>\$ 19,651</u>

**Six Months Ended June 30, 2020**  
**Compared to**  
**Six Months Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Increase (Decrease) due to**

	<b>Volume</b>	<b>Days</b>	<b>Rate</b>	<b>Net</b>
(Dollars in thousands)				
<b>Interest-earning assets</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ (696)	\$ 2	\$ 312	\$ (382)
Investment securities	3,112	—	(1,744)	1,368
Loans receivable, net	9,911	1,355	(7,998)	3,268
Total interest-earning assets	<u>\$ 12,327</u>	<u>\$ 1,357</u>	<u>\$ (9,430)</u>	<u>\$ 4,254</u>
<b>Interest-bearing liabilities</b>				
Interest checking	\$ 605	\$ 8	\$ (169)	\$ 444
Money market	7,970	65	(10,123)	(2,088)
Savings	19	1	—	20
Retail certificates of deposit	260	31	(3,244)	(2,953)
Wholesale/brokered certificates of deposit	(3,023)	6	(1,539)	(4,556)
FHLB advances and other borrowings	(3,425)	7	(3,169)	(6,587)
Subordinated debentures	3,012	—	(458)	2,554
Total interest-bearing liabilities	<u>\$ 5,418</u>	<u>\$ 118</u>	<u>\$ (18,702)</u>	<u>\$ (13,166)</u>
Change in net interest income	<u>\$ 6,909</u>	<u>\$ 1,239</u>	<u>\$ 9,272</u>	<u>\$ 17,420</u>



## Provision for Credit Losses

Provision for credit losses for the second quarter of 2020 was \$160.6 million, an increase of \$135.2 million from the first quarter of 2020 and an increase of \$160.3 million from the second quarter of 2019. The increases, which included a \$150.3 million provision for loan losses and a \$10.4 million provision for unfunded commitments, was primarily driven by unfavorable changes in economic forecasts employed in the Bank's CECL model and the Day 1 provision for loan losses of \$75.9 million and the provision for unfunded commitments of \$8.6 million resulting from the acquisition of Opus. The Opus acquisition Day 1 provision of credit losses does not include \$21.2 million of reserves established for the PCD loans.

	Three Months Ended		
	June 30, 2020	March 31, 2020	June 30, 2019
<b>Provision for Credit Losses</b>	(Dollars in thousands)		
Provision for loan losses	\$ 150,257	\$ 25,382	\$ 742
Provision for unfunded commitments	10,378	72	(408)
Total provision for credit losses	<u>\$ 160,635</u>	<u>\$ 25,454</u>	<u>\$ 334</u>

For the first six months of 2020, we recorded a \$186.1 million provision for credit losses, an increase from \$1.9 million recorded for the first six months of 2019. The increase, which included a \$175.6 million provision for loan losses and a \$10.5 million provision for unfunded commitments, was primarily driven by unfavorable changes in economic forecasts employed in the Bank's CECL model and the Day 1 provision for loan losses of \$75.9 million and the provision for unfunded commitments of \$8.6 million resulting from the acquisition of Opus.

	Six Months Ended	
	June 30, 2020	June 30, 2019
<b>Provision for Credit Losses</b>	(Dollars in thousands)	
Provision for loans and lease losses	\$ 175,639	\$ 2,754
Provision for unfunded commitments	10,450	(894)
Total provision for credit losses	<u>\$ 186,089</u>	<u>\$ 1,860</u>

## Noninterest Income

The following table presents the components of noninterest income for the periods indicated:

	Three Months Ended			Six Months Ended	
	June 30, 2020	March 31, 2020	June 30, 2019	June 30, 2020 2019	
<b>Noninterest Income</b>	(Dollars in thousands)				
Loan servicing fees	\$ 434	\$ 480	\$ 409	\$ 914	\$ 807
Service charges on deposit accounts	1,399	1,715	1,441	3,114	2,771
Other service fee income	297	311	363	608	719
Debit card interchange fee income	457	348	1,145	805	2,216
Earnings on bank-owned life insurance	1,314	1,336	851	2,650	1,761
Net (loss) gain from sales of loans	(2,032)	771	902	(1,261)	2,631
Net (loss) gain from sales of investment securities	(21)	7,760	212	7,739	639
Trust administrative fees	2,397	—	—	2,397	—
Other income	2,653	1,754	1,001	4,407	2,461
Total noninterest income	<u>\$ 6,898</u>	<u>\$ 14,475</u>	<u>\$ 6,324</u>	<u>\$ 21,373</u>	<u>\$ 14,005</u>

Noninterest income for the second quarter of 2020 was \$6.9 million, a decrease of \$7.6 million, or 52.3%, from the first quarter of 2020. The decrease was primarily due to a \$7.8 million decrease in net gain from sales of investment securities, and a \$2.8 million decrease in net gain from the sales of loans, partially offset by \$2.4 million of trust administrative fees from Pacific Premier Trust, the IRA custodian trust company division of the Bank acquired with the Opus Bank acquisition, and a \$899,000 increase in other income, primarily due to \$658,000 of recoveries from previously charged-off Opus loans.

During the second quarter of 2020, the Bank sold \$15.4 million of other loans for a net loss of \$2.0 million, compared with sales of \$15.9 million of SBA and U.S. Department of Agriculture (“USDA”) loans for a net gain of \$1.2 million and \$23.0 million of other loans for a net loss of \$404,000 during the prior quarter.

Noninterest income for the second quarter of 2020 increased \$574,000, or 9.1%, compared to the second quarter of 2019. The increase was primarily related to \$2.4 million of trust administrative fees, a \$1.7 million increase in other income and a \$463,000 increase in earnings on bank owned life insurance (“BOLI”) primarily due to the addition of BOLI from Opus, partially offset by a \$2.9 million decrease in net gain from the sales of loans and a \$688,000 decrease in debit card interchange fee income, primarily the result of the Bank becoming a non-exempt institution, effective July 1, 2019, under the Durbin Amendment that regulates debit card interchange fee income due to the Bank exceeding \$10 billion in total assets.

The decrease in net gain from sales of loans for the second quarter of 2020 compared to the same period last year was primarily due to the recognition of a \$2.0 million loss on the sales of other loans in the second quarter of 2020 compared with a loss of \$1.3 million in the second quarter of 2019, and lower net gain from sales of SBA and USDA loans in the second quarter of 2020 compared to the second quarter of 2019. The Bank sold \$24.4 million of SBA loans for a net gain of \$2.2 million during the second quarter of 2019.

For the first six months of 2020, noninterest income totaled \$21.4 million, an increase from \$14.0 million for the first six months of 2019. The increase was primarily related to higher net gain from sales of investment securities of \$7.1 million, \$2.4 million of trust administrative fees from Pacific Premier Trust, the IRA custodian trust company division of the Bank acquired with the Opus Bank acquisition, and \$1.9 million higher other income, due to \$658,000 of recoveries from previously charged-off Opus loans, \$631,000 increase in Community Reinvestment Act (“CRA”) related equity investments and \$448,000 of swap fee income, as well as an \$889,000 increase in earnings from BOLI attributable to the addition of BOLI from Opus. These increases were offset by \$3.9 million decrease in net gain from the sales of loans and a \$1.4 million decrease in debit card interchange fee income, primarily the result of the Bank becoming a non-exempt institution.

## Noninterest Expense

The following table presents the components of noninterest expense for the periods indicated:

	Three Months Ended			Six Months Ended	
	June 30, 2020	March 31, 2020	June 30, 2019	June 30, 2020	2019
<b>Noninterest Expense</b>	(Dollars in thousands)				
Compensation and benefits	\$ 43,011	\$ 34,376	\$ 33,847	\$ 77,387	\$ 67,235
Premises and occupancy	9,487	8,168	7,517	17,655	15,052
Data processing	4,465	3,253	3,036	7,718	5,966
Other real estate owned operations, net	9	14	62	23	65
FDIC insurance premiums	846	367	740	1,213	1,540
Legal, audit and professional expense	3,094	3,126	3,545	6,220	6,543
Marketing expense	1,319	1,412	1,425	2,731	2,922
Office, telecommunications and postage expense	1,533	1,103	1,311	2,636	2,521
Loan expense	823	822	1,005	1,645	1,878
Deposit expense	4,958	4,988	3,668	9,946	7,251
Merger-related expense	39,346	1,724	5	41,070	660
CDI amortization	4,040	3,965	4,281	8,005	8,717
Other expense	3,039	3,313	3,494	6,352	7,163
Total noninterest expense	<u>\$ 115,970</u>	<u>\$ 66,631</u>	<u>\$ 63,936</u>	<u>\$ 182,601</u>	<u>\$ 127,513</u>

Noninterest expense totaled \$116.0 million for the second quarter of 2020, an increase of \$49.3 million, or 74.0%, compared to the first quarter of 2020. The increase was primarily due to merger-related expense of \$39.3 million for the second quarter of 2020 relating to the Opus acquisition. Excluding merger-related expense, noninterest expense totaled \$76.6 million, an increase of \$11.7 million, or 18.1%, compared to the first quarter of 2020, driven primarily by a \$8.6 million increase in compensation and benefits, a \$1.3 million increase in premises and occupancy, a \$1.2 million increase in data processing, a \$479,000 increase in FDIC insurance premiums, and a \$430,000 increase in office, telecommunications and postage expense, all of which was primarily the result of the addition of operations, personnel and branches retained from the acquisition of Opus.

Noninterest expense increased by \$52.0 million, or 81.4%, compared to the second quarter of 2019. The increase was primarily due to a \$39.3 million merger-related expense related to the Opus acquisition, a \$9.2 million increase in compensation and benefits, a \$2.0 million increase in premises and occupancy, a \$1.4 million increase in data processing and a \$1.3 million increase in deposit expense as a result of the addition of operations, personnel and branches retained from the acquisition of Opus.

Noninterest expense totaled \$183 million for the first six months of 2020, an increase of \$55.1 million, or 43%, compared with the first six months of 2019. The increase was primarily due to merger-related expense of \$41.1 million for the first six months of 2020 relating to the Opus acquisition. Excluding merger-related expense, noninterest expense totaled \$141.5 million, an increase of \$14.7 million, or 11.6%, compared to the six months of 2019 driven primarily by \$10.2 million in compensation and benefits expenses, \$2.7 million in deposit expense, \$2.6 million in premises and occupancy expense and \$1.8 million in data processing.

The Company's efficiency ratio was 52.9% for the second quarter of 2020, compared to 52.6% for the first quarter of 2020 and 51.1% for the second quarter of 2019. The Company's efficiency ratio was 52.7% for the first six months of 2020, compared to 50.2% for the first six months of 2019.

## **Income Taxes**

For the three months ended June 30, 2020, March 31, 2020 and June 30, 2019, income tax (benefit) expense was \$(40.3) million, \$5.8 million and \$14.2 million, respectively, and the effective income tax rate was (28.9%), 18.5% and 26.9%, respectively. The income tax benefit recorded for the second quarter of 2020 was driven by the significant pre-tax loss recorded for the second quarter, due to the provision for credit losses and our merger-related costs associated with the acquisition of Opus. For the second quarter and first six months of 2020, the estimated effective tax rate is deemed highly sensitive as our permanent book to tax differences are significant compared to the estimated pre-tax book income for the year. As such, the Company determined it is appropriate to estimate the effective tax rate and related income tax benefit for the second quarter and the first six months of 2020 based on actual year-to-date pre-tax operating results rather than estimates of pre-tax operating results for the full year, as generally required by ASC 740. As of June 30, 2020, the Company believes the income tax benefit associated with the year-to-date pre-tax loss will be realizable.

The total amount of unrecognized tax benefits was \$3.1 million and \$2.9 million as of June 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, respectively, and was primarily comprised of unrecognized tax benefits from the Plaza Bancorp acquisition during 2017. The total amount of tax benefits that, if recognized, would favorably impact the effective tax rate was \$180,000 and \$0 at June 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, respectively. The Company does not believe that the unrecognized tax benefits will change significantly within the next twelve months.

The Company recognizes interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits in income tax expense. The Company had accrued for \$511,000 and \$424,000 of such interest at June 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, respectively. No amounts for penalties were accrued.

The Company and its subsidiaries are subject to U.S. federal income tax, as well as state income and franchise taxes in multiple state jurisdictions. The statute of limitations for the assessment of taxes related to the consolidated federal income tax returns is closed for all tax years up to and including 2015. The expiration of the statute of limitations for the assessment of taxes related to the various state income and franchise tax returns varies by state.

The Company accounts for income taxes by recognizing deferred tax assets and liabilities based upon temporary differences between the amounts for financial reporting purposes and tax basis of its assets and liabilities. Deferred tax assets are reduced by a valuation allowance when, in the opinion of management, it is more likely than not that some portion, or all, of the deferred tax asset will not be realized. In assessing the realization of deferred tax assets, management evaluates both positive and negative evidence, including the existence of any cumulative losses in the current year and the prior two years, the amount of taxes paid in available carryback years, the forecasts of future income, applicable tax planning strategies and assessments of current and future economic and business conditions. This analysis is updated quarterly and adjusted as necessary. Based on the analysis, the Company has determined that a valuation allowance for deferred tax assets was not required as of June 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019.

## **FINANCIAL CONDITION**

At June 30, 2020, assets totaled \$20.52 billion, an increase of \$8.74 billion, or 74.2%, from December 31, 2019. The increase was a result of the acquisition of Opus, which added \$5.81 billion in loans, \$937.1 million in cash, \$829.9 million in investment securities, \$191.4 million in BOLI and \$92.8 million of goodwill, after purchase accounting adjustments, as well as \$1.13 billion of SBA PPP loans. These increases were partially offset by increases of \$246.6 million in allowance for credit losses on loans, reflecting a provision for loan losses of \$150.3 million and an initial ACL of \$21.2 million with respect to PCD loans from the acquisition of Opus. The provision increase was primarily a result of the Opus acquisition and the unfavorable changes in economic forecasts employed in the Bank's CECL modeling.

### **Loans**

Loans held for investment totaled \$15.08 billion at June 30, 2020, an increase of \$6.36 billion, or 72.9%, from December 31, 2019. The increase was primarily impacted by the acquisition of Opus, which added \$5.81 billion of loans held for investment, after purchase accounting adjustments, as well as new loan originations, primarily SBA PPP loans of \$1.13 billion, partially offset by loan prepayments and payoffs, and lower line utilization. Business line utilization rates decreased from 44.3% at the end of the fourth quarter of 2019 to 37.9% at the end of the second quarter of 2020. Since December 31, 2019, investor loans secured by real estate increased \$4.27 billion, commercial loans increased \$1.75 billion, business loans secured by real estate increased \$332.2 million and retail loans increased \$5.5 million.

Loans held for sale, which primarily represent the guaranteed portion of SBA and USDA loans that the Bank originates for sale, decreased \$665,000 from December 31, 2019 to \$1.0 million.

The total end-of-period weighted average interest rate on loans, net of fees and discounts, at June 30, 2020 was 4.12%, compared to 4.91% at December 31, 2019. The decrease reflects the impact of lower rates on new originations as well as the repricing of loans as a result of the Federal Reserve's interest rate decreases. The quarter-over-quarter and year-over-year decreases reflect the impact of lower rates on new originations as well as the repricing of loans as a result of the Federal Reserve Board's federal funds rate decreases and the impact of the 1% SBA PPP loans. Excluding the SBA PPP loans, the end of period weighted average interest rate on loans, excluding fees and discounts, at June 30, 2020 was 4.46%.

The following table sets forth the composition of our loan portfolio in dollar amounts and as a percentage of the portfolio, and gives the weighted average interest rate by loan category at the dates indicated:

	June 30, 2020			December 31, 2019		
	Amount	Percent of Total	Weighted Average Interest Rate	Amount	Percent of Total	Weighted Average Interest Rate
(Dollars in thousands)						
<b>Investor loans secured by real estate</b>						
CRE non-owner-occupied	\$ 2,783,692	18.5 %	4.41 %	\$ 2,070,141	23.7 %	4.61 %
Multifamily	5,225,557	34.6	4.15	1,575,726	18.1	4.30
Construction and land	357,426	2.4	5.81	438,786	5.0	5.95
SBA secured by real estate	59,482	0.4	5.02	68,431	0.8	6.62
Total investor loans secured by real estate	8,426,157	55.9	4.31	4,153,084	47.6	4.67
<b>Business loans secured by real estate</b>						
CRE owner-occupied	2,170,154	14.4	4.56	1,846,554	21.2	4.83
Franchise real estate secured	364,647	2.4	5.19	353,240	4.0	5.39
SBA secured by real estate	85,542	0.6	5.25	88,381	1.0	6.92
Total business loans secured by real estate	2,620,343	17.4	4.67	2,288,175	26.2	5.00
<b>Commercial loans</b>						
Commercial and industrial	2,051,313	13.6	3.95	1,393,270	16.0	5.19
Franchise non-real estate secured	523,755	3.5	5.67	564,357	6.5	5.70
SBA non-real estate secured	21,057	0.1	5.38	17,426	0.2	7.06
SBA PPP	1,128,780	7.5	1.00	—	—	—
Total commercial loans	3,724,905	24.7	3.29	1,975,053	22.7	5.35
<b>Retail loans</b>						
Single family residential	265,170	1.7	4.41	255,024	2.9	4.77
Consumer	46,309	0.3	2.50	50,975	0.6	3.96
Total retail loans	311,479	2.0	4.14	305,999	3.5	4.64
Gross loans held for investment <sup>(1)</sup>	15,082,884	100.0 %	4.12	8,722,311	100.0 %	4.91
Allowance for credit losses for loans held for investment <sup>(2)</sup>	(282,271)			(35,698)		
Loans held for investment, net	\$ 14,800,613			\$ 8,686,613		
Loans held for sale, at lower of cost or fair value	\$ 1,007			\$ 1,672		

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes unaccreted fair value net purchase discounts of \$144.5 million and \$40.7 million as of June 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, respectively.

<sup>(2)</sup> The allowance for credit losses as of December 31, 2019 was accounted for under ASC 450 and ASC 310, which is reflective of probable incurred losses as of the balance sheet date. Effective January 1, 2020, the allowance for credit losses is accounted for under ASC 326, which is reflective of estimated expected lifetime credit losses.

**Delinquent Loans.** When a borrower fails to make required payments on a loan and does not cure the delinquency within 30 days, we normally initiate proceedings to pursue our remedies under the loan documents. For loans secured by real estate, we record a notice of default and, after providing the required notices to the borrower, commence foreclosure proceedings. If the loan is not reinstated within the time permitted by law, we may sell the property at a foreclosure sale. At these foreclosure sales, we generally acquire title to the property. Loans delinquent 30 or more days as a percentage of loans held for investment were 0.25% at June 30, 2020, compared to 0.22% at December 31, 2019.

The following table sets forth delinquencies in the Company's loan portfolio as of the dates indicated:

	30 - 59 Days		60 - 89 Days		90 Days or More		Total	
	# of Loans	Principal Balance of Loans	# of Loans	Principal Balance of Loans	# of Loans	Principal Balance of Loans	# of Loans	Principal Balance of Loans
(Dollars in thousands)								
<b>At June 30, 2020</b>								
<b>Investor loans secured by real estate</b>								
CRE non-owner-occupied	—	\$ —	—	\$ —	3	\$ 3,072	3	\$ 3,072
Multifamily	3	3,118	—	—	—	—	3	3,118
Construction and land	2	895	—	—	1	1,802	3	2,697
SBA secured by real estate	—	—	—	—	2	988	2	988
Total investor loans secured by real estate	5	4,013	—	—	6	5,862	11	9,875
<b>Business loans secured by real estate</b>								
CRE owner-occupied	1	1,062	1	319	4	5,931	6	7,312
SBA secured by real estate	—	—	—	—	3	1,006	3	1,006
Total business loans secured by real estate	1	1,062	1	319	7	6,937	9	8,318
<b>Commercial loans</b>								
Commercial and industrial	13	796	10	3,116	6	5,726	29	9,638
Franchise non-real estate secured	—	—	—	—	3	8,442	3	8,442
SBA non-real estate secured	—	—	1	328	4	840	5	1,168
Total commercial loans	13	796	11	3,444	13	15,008	37	19,248
<b>Retail loans</b>								
Single family residential	2	257	2	364	—	—	4	621
Consumer	2	120	2	6	—	—	4	126
Total retail loans	4	377	4	370	—	—	8	747
<b>Total</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>\$ 6,248</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>\$ 4,133</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>\$ 27,807</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>\$ 38,188</b>
Delinquent loans to loans held for investment		0.04 %		0.03 %		0.18 %		0.25 %



	30 - 59 Days		60 - 89 Days		90 Days or More		Total	
	# of Loans	Principal Balance of Loans	# of Loans	Principal Balance of Loans	# of Loans	Principal Balance of Loans	# of Loans	Principal Balance of Loans
<b>At December 31, 2019</b>	(Dollars in thousands)							
<b>Investor loans secured by real estate</b>								
CRE non-owner-occupied	2	\$ 1,178	—	\$ —	2	\$ 1,088	4	\$ 2,266
SBA secured by real estate	—	—	—	—	1	390	1	390
Total investor loans secured by real estate	2	1,178	—	—	3	1,478	5	2,656
<b>Business loans secured by real estate</b>								
CRE owner-occupied	1	331	—	—	—	—	1	331
SBA secured by real estate	—	—	1	589	4	846	5	1,435
Total business loans secured by real estate	1	331	1	589	4	846	6	1,766
<b>Commercial loans</b>								
Commercial and industrial	7	422	6	826	2	2,996	15	4,244
Franchise non-real estate secured	—	—	2	9,142	—	—	2	9,142
SBA non-real estate secured	2	168	—	—	5	1,118	7	1,286
Total commercial loans	9	590	8	9,968	7	4,114	24	14,672
<b>Retail loans</b>								
Consumer	1	5	1	2	1	1	3	8
Total retail loans	1	5	1	2	1	1	3	8
<b>Total</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>\$ 2,104</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>\$ 10,559</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>\$ 6,439</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>\$ 19,102</b>
Delinquent loans to loans held for investment		0.02 %		0.12 %		0.08 %		0.22 %

## Allowance for Credit Losses

The Company accounts for credit losses on loans and unfunded loan commitments in accordance with ASC 326, which requires the Company to record an estimate of expected lifetime credit losses for loans and unfunded loan commitments at the time of origination or acquisition. The ACL is maintained at a level deemed appropriate by management to provide for expected credit losses in the portfolio as of the date of the consolidated statements of financial condition. Estimating expected credit losses requires management to use relevant forward-looking information, including the use of reasonable and supportable forecasts. The measurement of the ACL is performed by collectively evaluating loans with similar risk characteristics. Loans that have been deemed by management to no longer possess similar risk characteristics are evaluated individually under a discounted cash flow approach, and loans that have been deemed collateral dependent are evaluated individually based on the estimated fair value of the underlying collateral.

The Company measures the ACL on commercial real estate and commercial loans using a discounted cash flow approach, using the loan's effective interest rate, while the ACL for retail loans is based on a historical loss rate model. The discounted cash flow methodology relies on several significant components essential to the development of estimates for future cash flows on loans and unfunded commitments. These components consist of: (i) the estimated probability of default, (ii) the estimated loss given default, which represents the estimated severity of the loss when a loan is in default, (iii) estimates for prepayment activity on loans and (iv) the estimated exposure to the Company at default. In the case of unfunded loan commitments, the Company's incorporates estimates for utilization, based on its own historical data. Probability of default and loss given default for commercial real estate loans are derived from a third party, using proxy loan information, and loan and property level attributes. Additionally, loss given default for commercial real estate loans incorporate an estimate for the loss severity associated with loans where the borrower fails to meet their debt obligation at maturity. External factors that impact loss given default for commercial real estate loans include: changes in the CRE Price Index, GDP growth rate, unemployment rates and the Moody's Baa rating corporate debt interest rate spread.

For commercial loans, probability of default is based on an internally developed rating scale that assigns probability of default based on the Company's internal risk grades for each loan. Changes in risk grades for commercial loans, result in changes in probability of default. The Company obtains loss given default for commercial loans from a third party that has a considerable database of credit related information specific to the financial services industry and the type of loans within this segment.

Probability of default for both commercial real estate and commercial loans are also heavily impacted by current and expected economic conditions.

The ACL for retail loans is based on a historical loss rate model, which incorporates losses rates derived from a third party that has a considerable database of credit related information for retail loans. Loss rates for retail loans are dependent upon loan level and external factors such as: FICO, vintage, geography, unemployment rates and changes in consumer real estate prices.

The Company's ACL includes assumptions concerning current and future economic conditions using reasonable and supportable forecasts and how those forecasts are expected to impact a borrower's ability to satisfy their obligation to the Bank and the ultimate collectability of future cash flows over the life of the loan. The Company uses economic scenarios from Moody's. These scenarios are based on past events, current conditions and the likelihood of future events occurring. Management periodically evaluates economic scenarios, determines whether to utilize multiple probability-weighted scenarios in the Company's ACL model, and, if multiple scenarios are utilized, evaluates and determines the weighting for each scenario used in the Company's ACL model, and thus the scenarios and weightings of each scenario may change in future periods. Economic scenarios as well as assumptions within those scenarios can vary based on changes in current and expected economic conditions and due to the occurrence of specific events such as the COVID-19 pandemic.

As of January 1, 2020, upon the adoption of ASC 326, Company's ACL model used three scenarios representing a base-case scenario, an upside scenario, and a downside scenario. The weightings assigned to each scenario were as follows: the base-case scenario, or most likely scenario, was assigned a weighting of 40%, while the upside and downside scenarios were each assigned weightings of 30%. As of June 30, 2020, the Company's ACL model used the same three probability weighted scenarios, updated for current expected economic conditions, including the current and estimated future impact associated with the on-going COVID-19 pandemic. The Company evaluated the weightings of each economic scenario in the current period with the assistance of an independent third party, and determined the current weightings of 40% for the base-case scenario, and 30% for each of the upside and downside scenarios appropriately reflect the likelihood of outcomes for each scenario given the current economic environment. For the three months ended March 31, 2020, the Company's ACL model used three probability-weighted scenarios, however the composition and weightings of those scenarios differed from those used in the model as of June 30, 2020 due to the rapid emergence of the COVID-19 pandemic in the first quarter of 2020 and the ensuing decline in economic activity. These scenarios included (i) a base-case scenario with a weighting of 37.5%, (ii) a critical pandemic scenario with a weighting of 30%, and (iii) a more severe down-side scenario with a weighting of 32.5%. The composition of these scenarios and their assigned weightings were determined with the assistance of an independent third party, and were reflective of the rapidly changing economic conditions, economic uncertainty and volatility in financial markets brought on by the COVID-19 pandemic and the estimated likelihood of each scenario occurring as of March 31, 2020.

The Company currently forecasts economic conditions over a two-year period, which we believe is a reasonable and supportable period. Beyond the point which the Company can provide for a reasonable and supportable forecast, economic variables revert to their long-term averages. The Company has reflected this reversion over a period of three years in each of its economic scenarios.

The forecasts used in the Company's ACL model are produced by an independent third party and have been widely used by banks, credit unions, government agencies and real estate developers. These economic forecasts cover all states and metropolitan areas in the United States, and reflect changes in economic variables such as: GDP growth, interest rates, employment rates, changes in wages, retail sales, industrial production, metrics associated with the single-family and multifamily housing markets, vacancy rates, changes in equity market prices and energy markets.

The Company has identified certain economic variables that have significant influence in the Company's model for determining the ACL. As of June 30, 2020, the Company's ACL model incorporated the following assumptions for key economic variables in the base-case and downside scenarios:

*Base-case Scenario:*

- CRE Price Index decreases by an approximate annualized rate of 16% through the remainder of 2020 with the rate of decline slowing in Q1 2021 to 8%, before returning to growth in the second quarter of 2021.
- A significant decrease in real GDP of an approximate 33% annualized rate in Q2 2020, followed by an approximate 20% increase in Q3 2020 before returning to levels of marginal growth through the second quarter of 2021.
- Elevated levels of U.S. unemployment reaching approximately 14% in Q2 2020 and then declining to levels of 9% to 10% through the end of 2021.

### Upside Scenario:

- CRE Price Index decreases by an approximate annualized rate of 15% and 6% during the third and fourth quarters of 2020, respectively, before returning to growth by the first quarter of 2021.
- An approximate annualized decrease in real GDP of 27% in Q2 2020, followed by a 20% increase in real GDP in the third quarter of 2020, and growth of approximately 4% through the end of the second quarter of 2021.
- Elevated levels of U.S. unemployment at approximately 13% for Q2 2020, followed by unemployment of approximately 9% through the remainder of 2020, and decreasing gradually to approximately 7% by the end of 2021.

### Downside Scenario:

- CRE Price Index decreases by an approximate annualized rate of 25% and 26% in the third and fourth quarters of 2020, respectively, with the rate of decline decreasing to 21% and 4% in the first and second quarters of 2021, respectively, before returning to growth in the third quarter of 2021.
- A decrease in real GDP of an approximate annualized rate of 36% in the second quarter of 2020, followed by an increase in GDP of approximately 13% in the third quarter of 2020, and then declining by approximately 4% in the fourth quarter of 2020, 3% in the first quarter of 2021, 1% growth in the second quarter of 2021 and growth of 5% to 6% in the remaining two quarters of 2021.
- Elevated levels of U.S. unemployment at approximately 15% for Q2 2020, followed by unemployment of approximately 11% and 12% in Q3 and Q4 2020. Unemployment is projected to remain elevated at approximately 12% through the end of 2021.

The Company recognizes that historical information used as the basis for determining future expected credit losses may not always, by themselves, provide a sufficient basis for determining future expected credit losses. The Company, therefore, periodically considers the need for qualitative adjustments to the ACL. Qualitative adjustments may be related to and include, but not be limited to, factors such as: (i) management's assessment of economic forecasts used in the model and how those forecasts align with management's overall evaluation of current and expected economic conditions, (ii) organization specific risks such as credit concentrations, collateral specific risks, regulatory risks and external factors that may ultimately impact credit quality, (iii) potential model limitations such as limitations identified through back-testing, and other limitations associated with factors such as underwriting changes, acquisition of new portfolios and changes in portfolio segmentation and (iv) management's overall assessment of the adequacy of the ACL, including an assessment of model data inputs used to determine the ACL. As of June 30, 2020, qualitative adjustments included in the ACL totaled \$15.0 million. These adjustments relate to potential limitations in the model. Management determined through additional review that certain key model drivers are potentially underestimating the impact the on-going COVID-19 pandemic may have on small and medium sized businesses, and may not be fully reflecting the potential for a more turbulent economic recovery. Management reviews the need for and appropriate level of qualitative adjustments on a quarterly basis, and as such, the amount and allocation of qualitative adjustments may change in future periods.

At June 30, 2020, our allowance for credit losses on loans was \$282.3 million, an increase of \$246.6 million from \$35.7 million at December 31, 2019, is reflective of a \$55.7 million cumulative-effect Day 1 adjustment to ACL on loans associated with the Company's adoption of ASC 326 on January 1, 2020, which was recorded through a cumulative effect adjustment to retained earnings, as well as \$175.6 million in provisions for credit losses on loans, net charge-offs of \$6.0 million, and the establishment of \$21.2 million in net ACL for PCD loans previously mentioned. The provision for credit losses during the three and six months ended June 30, 2020 includes approximately \$75.9 million related to the initial ACL required for the acquisition of non-PCD loans in the Opus acquisition. Under ASC 326, the Company is required to record an ACL for estimates of life-time credit losses on loans at the time of acquisition. For non-PCD loans, the initial ACL is established through a charge to provision for credit losses at the time of acquisition. However, the ACL for PCD loans is established through an adjustment to the loan's purchase price (or initial fair value). In addition, the provision for credit losses for the three and six months ended June 30, 2020 is also reflective of unfavorable changes in economic forecasts used in the Company's ACL model driven by the COVID-19 pandemic.

The Company incurred \$4.7 million and \$6.0 million of net charge-offs, respectively, during the three and six months ended June 30, 2020, compared to \$3.6 million and \$3.8 million, respectively during the three and six months ended June 30, 2019. The increase between second quarters was primarily due to the charge-off of a commercial and industrial loan relationship of \$1.5 million, a franchise non-real estate secured loan of \$1.0 million, as well as a \$600,000 charge-off of an SBA non-real estate secured loan acquired from Opus.

No assurance can be given that we will not, in any particular period, sustain credit losses that exceed the amount reserved, or that subsequent evaluation of our loan portfolio, in light of prevailing factors, including economic conditions that may adversely affect our market area or other circumstances, will not require significant increases in the ACL. In addition, regulatory agencies, as an integral part of their examination process, periodically review our ACL and may require us to recognize additional provisions to increase the allowance and record charge-offs in anticipation of future losses.

At June 30, 2020, the Company believes the ACL was adequate to cover current expected credit losses in the loan portfolio. Should any of the factors considered by management in evaluating the appropriate level of the ACL change, including the size and composition of the loan portfolio, the credit quality of the loan portfolio, as well as forecasts of future economic conditions, the Company's estimate of current expected credit losses could also significantly change and affect the level of future provisions for credit losses.

The following table sets forth the Company's ACL and its corresponding percentage of the loan category balance and the percent of loan balance to total gross loans in each of the loan categories listed for the periods indicated:

Balance at end of period applicable to	June 30, 2020			December 31, 2019		
	Amount	Allowance as a % of Category Total	% of Loans in Category to Total Loans	Amount <sup>(1)</sup>	Allowance as a % of Category Total	% of Loans in Category to Total Loans
	(Dollars in thousands)					
<b>Investor loans secured by real estate</b>						
CRE non-owner-occupied	\$ 63,007	2.26 %	18.5 %	\$ 1,899	0.09 %	23.7 %
Multifamily	63,511	1.22	34.6	729	0.05	18.1
Construction and land	18,804	5.26	2.4	4,484	1.02	5.0
SBA secured by real estate	2,010	3.38	0.4	1,915	2.80	0.8
Total investor loans secured by real estate	147,332	1.75	55.9	9,027	0.22	47.6
<b>Business loans secured by real estate</b>						
CRE owner-occupied	48,213	2.22	14.4	2,781	0.15	21.2
Franchise real estate secured	13,060	3.58	2.4	592	0.17	4.0
SBA secured by real estate	4,368	5.11	0.6	2,119	2.40	1.0
Total business loans secured by real estate	65,641	2.51	17.4	5,492	0.24	26.2
<b>Commercial loans</b>						
Commercial and industrial	41,967	2.05	13.6	13,857	0.99	16.0
Franchise non-real estate secured	21,676	4.14	3.5	5,816	1.03	6.5
SBA non-real estate secured	600	2.85	0.1	445	2.55	0.2
SBA PPP	—	—	7.5	—	—	—
Total commercial loans	64,243	1.72	24.7	20,118	1.02	22.7
<b>Retail loans</b>						
Single family residential	1,479	0.56	1.7	655	0.26	2.9
Consumer loans	3,576	7.72	0.3	406	0.80	0.6
Total retail loans	\$ 5,055	1.62 %	2.0 %	\$ 1,061	0.35 %	3.5 %
Total	\$ 282,271	2.02 %	100.0 %	\$ 35,698	0.41 %	100.0 %

<sup>(1)</sup> The allowance for credit losses as of December 31, 2019 was accounted for under ASC 450 and ASC 310, which is reflective of probable incurred losses as of the balance sheet date. The allowance for credit losses at June 30, 2020 is accounted for under ASC 326, which is reflective of estimated expected lifetime credit losses.

At June 30, 2020, the ratio of allowance for credit losses to loans held for investment was 2.02%, excluding SBA PPP loans, a significant increase from 0.41% at December 31, 2019 due to the adoption of the CECL accounting standard. Our unamortized fair value discount on the loans acquired totaled \$144.5 million, or 1.03% of total loans held for investment excluding SBA PPP loans, at June 30, 2020, compared to \$40.7 million, or 0.47% of total loans held for investment, at December 31, 2019.

The following table sets forth the activity within the Company's allowance for credit losses in each of the loan categories listed for the periods indicated:

	Three Months Ended <sup>(1)</sup>			Six Months Ended <sup>(1)</sup>	
	June 30, 2020	March 31, 2019	June 30, 2019	June 30, 2020	June 30, 2019
	(Dollars in thousands)				
<b>Balance, beginning of period</b>	\$ 115,422	\$ 35,698	\$ 37,856	\$ 35,698	\$ 36,072
Adoption of ASC 326	—	55,686	—	55,686	—
Initial ACL recorded for PCD Loans	21,242	—	—	21,242	—
Provision for credit losses	150,257	25,382	742	175,639	2,754
<b>Charge-offs:</b>					
Investor loans secured by real estate					
CRE non-owner-occupied	—	(387)	(488)	(387)	(488)
SBA secured by real estate	(554)	—	(721)	(554)	(721)
Business loans secured by real estate					
Franchise real estate secured	—	—	(1,376)	—	(1,376)
SBA secured by real estate	—	(315)	(254)	(315)	(254)
Commercial loans					
Commercial and industrial	(2,286)	(490)	(393)	(2,776)	(695)
Franchise non-real estate secured	(1,227)	—	(160)	(1,227)	(160)
SBA non-real estate secured	(556)	(236)	(244)	(792)	(244)
Retail loans					
Single family residential	(62)	—	—	(62)	—
Consumer loans	—	(8)	—	(8)	(5)
Total charge-offs	(4,685)	(1,436)	(3,636)	(6,121)	(3,943)
<b>Recoveries:</b>					
Business loans secured by real estate					
CRE owner-occupied	11	12	15	23	23
SBA secured by real estate	3	71	—	74	—
Commercial loans					
Commercial and industrial	21	5	47	26	114
SBA non-real estate secured	(2)	4	1	2	4
Retail loans					
Single family residential	1	—	1	1	1
Consumer loans	1	—	—	1	1
Total recoveries	35	92	64	127	143
Net loan charge-offs	(4,650)	(1,344)	(3,572)	(5,994)	(3,800)
Balance, end of period	\$ 282,271	\$ 115,422	\$ 35,026	\$ 282,271	\$ 35,026
<b>Ratios:</b>					
Annualized net charge-offs to average total loans, net	0.17 %	0.06 %	0.16 %	0.12 %	0.09 %
Allowance for loan losses to loans held for investment at end of period, excluding SBA PPP loans	2.02	1.32	0.40	2.02	0.40

<sup>(1)</sup> The allowance for credit losses as of June 30, 2019 was accounted for under ASC 450 and ASC 310, which is reflective of probable incurred losses as of the balance sheet date. Effective January 1, 2020, the allowance for credit losses is accounted for under ASC 326, which is reflective of estimated expected lifetime credit losses.

## **Troubled Debt Restructurings**

We sometimes modify or restructure loans when the borrower is experiencing financial difficulties by making a concession to the borrower in the form of changes in the amortization terms, reductions in the interest rates, the acceptance of interest only payments and, in limited cases, concessions to the outstanding loan balances. These loans are classified as TDR. At June 30, 2020, TDRs consisted of one loan for \$700,000 that was over 90 days past due and on nonaccrual status. At December 31, 2019, TDRs consisted of two loans totaling \$3.0 million that were both current and on accrual status. During the three months and six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2019, there were no loans modified as TDRs.

In accordance with the CARES Act, the Company has implemented various loan modification programs to provide its borrowers relief from the economic impacts of COVID-19 and elected to not apply TDR classification to any COVID-19 related loan modifications. As of June 30, 2020, 1,461 loans with a total balance of \$2.24 billion, of which 345 loans totaling \$688.4 million were acquired in connection with the acquisition of Opus, were modified due to COVID-19 hardship under the CARES Act, which represents 14.9% of total loans held for investment. See *Note 6 - Loans Held for Investment* for additional information.

## **Nonperforming Assets**

Nonperforming assets consist of loans on which we have ceased accruing interest (nonaccrual loans), troubled debt restructured loans, OREO, and other repossessed assets owned. It is our general policy to place a loan on nonaccrual status when the loan becomes 90 days or more past due or when collection of principal or interest appears doubtful.

Nonperforming assets totaled \$34.2 million, or 0.17% of total assets at June 30, 2020, an increase from \$9.0 million, or 0.08% of total assets at December 31, 2019. At June 30, 2020, nonperforming loans totaled \$33.8 million, or 0.22%, of loans held for investment, an increase from \$8.5 million, or 0.10% of loans held for investment at December 31, 2019. Other real estate owned was \$386,000 at June 30, 2020, down from \$441,000 at December 31, 2019. The increase in nonperforming assets during the six month period ending June 30, 2020 was primarily attributable to the addition of nonperforming loans of \$30.7 million, including a franchise credit relationship of \$9.1 million, an owner-occupied commercial real estate credit relationship of 5.1 million and nonperforming loans from Opus totaling \$1.3 million, consisting mostly of single family residential loans, partially offset by loan charge-offs aggregating \$2.6 million, repayments of \$2.0 million and the sale of a single C&I loan of \$800,000. The Company had no loans 90 days or more past due and still accruing at June 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019.



The following table sets forth our composition of nonperforming assets at the dates indicated:

	June 30, 2020	December 31, 2019
	(Dollars in thousands)	
<b>Nonperforming assets</b>		
<b>Investor loans secured by real estate</b>		
CRE non-owner-occupied	\$ 5,322	\$ 1,088
Construction and land	1,802	—
SBA secured by real estate	988	390
Total investor loans secured by real estate	8,112	1,478
<b>Business loans secured by real estate</b>		
CRE owner-occupied	6,759	—
SBA secured by real estate	1,083	928
Total business loans secured by real estate	7,842	928
<b>Commercial loans</b>		
Commercial and industrial	6,070	4,637
Franchise non-real estate secured	10,170	—
SBA non-real estate secured	840	1,118
Total commercial loans	17,080	5,755
<b>Retail loans</b>		
Single family residential	791	366
Total retail loans	791	366
Total nonperforming loans	33,825	8,527
Other real estate owned	386	441
Total	\$ 34,211	\$ 8,968
Allowance for credit losses <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 282,271	\$ 35,698
Allowance for credit losses as a percent of total nonperforming loans <sup>(1)</sup>	835 %	419 %
Nonperforming loans as a percent of loans held for investment	0.22	0.10
Nonperforming assets as a percent of total assets	0.17	0.08
TDR included in nonperforming loans	\$ 700	—

<sup>(1)</sup> The allowance for credit losses as of December 31, 2019 was accounted for under ASC 450 and ASC 310, which is reflective of probable incurred losses as of the balance sheet date. The allowance for credit losses at March 31, 2020 is accounted for under ASC 326, which is reflective of estimated expected lifetime credit losses.

## Investment Securities

We primarily use our investment portfolio for liquidity purposes, capital preservation and to support our interest rate risk management strategies. Investments totaled \$2.37 billion at June 30, 2020, an increase of \$962.4 million, or 68.4%, from \$1.41 billion at December 31, 2019. The increase was primarily the result of \$829.9 million of investment securities, after purchase accounting adjustments, acquired in connection with the acquisition of Opus, \$492.6 million in purchases and a \$51.5 million increase in mark-to-market fair value adjustments, offset by \$338.6 million in sales and \$72.9 million in principal payments, amortization and redemptions.

Effective January 1, 2020, the Company adopted the new CECL accounting standard. The Company's assessment of held-to-maturity and available-for-sale investment securities as of January 1, 2020 indicated that an ACL was not required. The Company determined the likelihood of default on held-to-maturity investment securities was remote, and the amount of expected non-repayment on those investments was zero. The Company also analyzed available-for-sale investment securities that were in an unrealized loss position as of January 1, 2020 and determined the decline in fair value for those securities was not related to credit, but rather related to changes in interest rates and general market conditions. As of January 1, 2020 and June 30, 2020, there was no ACL for the Company's held-to-maturity and available-for-sale investment securities.

The following table sets forth the fair values and weighted average yields on our investment securities portfolio by contractual maturity at the date indicated:

	June 30, 2020									
	One Year or Less		More than One to Five Years		More than Five Years to Ten Years		More than Ten Years		Total	
	Fair Value	Weighted Average Yield	Fair Value	Weighted Average Yield	Fair Value	Weighted Average Yield	Fair Value	Weighted Average Yield	Fair Value	Weighted Average Yield
(Dollars in thousands)										
<b>Investment securities available-for-sale:</b>										
U.S. Treasury	\$ —	— %	\$ 21,577	2.27 %	\$ 11,293	2.83 %	\$ —	— %	\$ 32,870	2.45 %
Agency	1,013	3.08	43,830	2.72	218,452	2.06	76,695	2.12	339,990	2.16
Corporate	76,988	0.74	74,303	1.08	122,708	3.40	—	—	273,999	2.03
Municipal bonds	—	—	1,574	2.64	31,980	2.48	427,781	2.40	461,335	2.40
Collateralized mortgage obligations	—	—	—	—	53,250	1.46	331,489	1.64	384,739	1.62
Mortgage-backed securities	—	—	2,419	3.35	206,540	2.72	634,174	1.77	843,133	2.00
Total securities available-for-sale	78,001	0.77	143,703	1.81	644,223	2.51	1,470,139	1.94	2,336,066	2.05
<b>Investment securities held-to-maturity:</b>										
Mortgage-backed securities	—	—	—	—	—	—	32,514	2.97	32,514	2.97
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,665	0.97	1,665	0.97
Total securities held-to-maturity	—	—	—	—	—	—	34,179	2.87	34,179	2.87
Total securities	\$ 78,001	0.77 %	\$ 143,703	1.81 %	\$ 644,223	2.51 %	\$ 1,504,318	1.96 %	\$ 2,370,245	2.06 %

We recorded no allowance for credit losses for available-for-sale or held-to-maturity investment securities during the six months ended June 30, 2020.

## Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity

Total liabilities were \$17.86 billion at June 30, 2020, compared to \$9.76 billion at December 31, 2019. The increase of \$8.10 billion, or 83.0%, from December 31, 2019 was primarily due to the acquisition of Opus, which contributed \$7.35 billion in liabilities after purchasing accounting adjustments, as well as an increase of approximately \$1.03 billion in noninterest-bearing deposits.

**Deposits.** At June 30, 2020, deposits totaled \$16.98 billion, an increase of \$8.08 billion, or 90.8%, from \$8.90 billion at December 31, 2019. Non-maturity deposits totaled \$15.06 billion, or 88.7% of total deposits, an increase of \$7.21 billion, or 91.8%, from December 31, 2019. The increases in deposits included \$2.65 billion in money market/savings, \$2.51 billion in interest checking, \$2.04 billion in noninterest-bearing checking, \$678.5 million in retail certificates of deposit and \$192.4 million in brokered certificates of deposit. The increase in deposits during 2020 was primarily due to the acquisition of Opus in the second quarter of 2020, which contributed \$6.92 billion of deposits at the time of acquisition, after purchase accounting adjustments, and an increase of approximately \$1.03 billion noninterest-bearing deposits, reflecting SBA PPP loans funded in the Bank's clients' demand deposit accounts, and liquidity maintained by customers due to the economic impact of the pandemic.

The total end of period weighted average rate of deposits at June 30, 2020 was 0.34%, a decrease from 0.53% at December 31, 2019, principally driven by lower pricing across deposit product categories, favorably impacted by the Federal Reserve's federal funds rate decrease in March 2020.

Our ratio of loans held for investment to deposits was 88.8% and 98.0% at June 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, respectively.

The following table sets forth the distribution of the Company's deposit accounts at the dates indicated and the weighted average interest rates as of the last day of each period for each category of deposits presented:

	June 30, 2020			December 31, 2019		
	Balance	% of Total Deposits	Weighted Average Rate	Balance	% of Total Deposits	Weighted Average Rate
(Dollars in thousands)						
Noninterest-bearing checking	\$ 5,899,442	34.8 %	— %	\$ 3,857,660	43.4 %	— %
Interest-bearing deposits:						
Checking	3,098,454	18.3	0.17	586,019	6.6	0.43
Money market	5,709,669	33.6	0.48	3,171,164	35.6	0.83
Savings	350,362	2.1	0.12	235,824	2.7	0.16
Time deposit accounts:						
Less than 1.00%	609,755	3.6	0.39	118,530	1.3	0.54
1.00 - 1.99	999,342	5.9	1.42	613,194	6.9	1.58
2.00 - 2.99	309,277	1.8	2.36	315,530	3.5	2.33
3.00 - 3.99	355	—	3.13	588	—	3.03
4.00 - 4.99	37	—	—	—	—	—
5.00 and greater	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total time deposit accounts	1,918,766	11.3	1.25	1,047,842	11.8	1.69
Total interest-bearing deposits	11,077,251	65.2	0.51	5,040,849	56.6	0.93
Total deposits	\$ 16,976,693	100.0 %	0.34 %	\$ 8,898,509	100.0 %	0.53 %

**Borrowings.** At June 30, 2020, total borrowings amounted to \$542.4 million, a decrease of \$189.8 million, or 25.9%, from \$732.2 million at December 31, 2019, primarily due to the lower FHLB advances, partially offset by the issuance in June 2020 of \$150 million in aggregate principal amount of the Company's 5.375% Fixed-to-Floating Rate Subordinated Notes (the "Notes III") due June 15, 2030, as well as the \$135 million aggregate principal amount of subordinated notes assumed by the Bank in connection with the acquisition of Opus in the second quarter of 2020.

At June 30, 2020, total borrowings represented 2.6% of total assets and had an end of period weighted average rate of 5.09%, compared with 6.2% of total assets at a weighted average rate of 2.77% at December 31, 2019.

At June 30, 2020, total borrowings were comprised of the following:

- FHLB advances of \$41.0 million at 1.16%;
- Subordinated notes of \$60.0 million at a fixed rate of 5.75% due September 3, 2024 and a carrying value of \$59.5 million, net of unamortized debt issuance cost of \$508,000. Interest is payable semiannually at 5.75% per annum;
- Subordinated notes of \$125.0 million at 4.875% fixed-to-floating rate due May 15, 2029 and a carrying value of \$122.7 million, net of unamortized debt issuance cost of \$2.3 million. Interest is payable semiannually at an initial fixed rate of 4.875% per annum. From and including May 15, 2024, but excluding the maturity date or the date of earlier redemption, the Notes II will bear interest at a floating rate equal to three-month LIBOR plus a spread of 2.50% per annum, payable quarterly in arrears;
- Subordinated notes of \$150.0 million at 5.375% fixed-to-floating rate due June 15, 2030 and a carrying value of \$147.4 million, net of unamortized debt issuance cost of \$2.6 million. Interest on the Notes III accrue at a rate equal to 5.375% per annum from and including June 15, 2020 to, but excluding, June 15, 2025, payable semiannually in arrears. From and including June 15, 2025 to, but excluding, June 15, 2030 or the earlier redemption date, interest will accrue at a floating rate per annum equal to a benchmark rate, which is expected to be Three-Month Term SOFR, plus a spread of 517 basis points, payable quarterly in arrears.
- \$25.0 million of subordinated notes at a fixed rate of 5.17% due June 26, 2020, inherited as part of the 2017 acquisition of Plaza Bancorp. At June 30, 2020, the carrying value of these notes was \$25.1 million, which reflects purchase accounting fair value adjustments of \$121,000.
- Subordinated notes of \$135.0 million at 5.5% fixed-to-variable rate due July 1, 2026, assumed in connection with the acquisition of Opus in the second quarter of 2020. The notes bear interest at a fixed rate of per year until June 2021. After this date and for the remaining five years of the notes' term, interest will accrue at a variable rate of three-month LIBOR plus 4.285%. At June 30, 2019, the carrying value of these subordinated notes was \$138.6 million, which reflects purchase accounting fair value adjustments of \$3.6 million.
- \$5.2 million of floating rate junior subordinated debt securities associated with Heritage Oaks Capital Trust II. At June 30, 2020, the carrying value of these debentures was \$4.1 million, which reflects purchase accounting fair value adjustments of \$1.16 million. Interest is payable quarterly at three-month LIBOR plus 1.72% per annum, for an effective rate of 3.15% per annum as of June 30, 2020;
- \$5.2 million of floating rate junior subordinated debt associated Santa Lucia Bancorp (CA) Capital Trust. At June 30, 2020, the carrying value of this debt was \$3.9 million, which reflects purchase accounting fair value adjustments \$1.2 million. Interest is payable quarterly at three-month LIBOR plus 1.48% per annum, for an effective rate of 2.70% per annum as of June 30, 2020;

For additional information about the subordinated notes, subordinated debentures and trust preferred securities, see *Note 9 — Subordinated Debentures* to the Consolidated Financial Statements in this Form 10-Q.

The following table sets forth certain information regarding the Company's borrowed funds at the dates indicated:

	June 30, 2020		December 31, 2019	
	Balance	Weighted Average Rate	Balance	Weighted Average Rate
(Dollars in thousands)				
FHLB advances	\$ 41,006	1.16 %	\$ 517,026	1.69 %
Subordinated debentures	501,375	5.41	215,145	5.37
<b>Total borrowings</b>	<b>\$ 542,381</b>	<b>5.09 %</b>	<b>\$ 732,171</b>	<b>2.77 %</b>
Weighted average cost of borrowings during the quarter	3.89 %		4.07 %	
Borrowings as a percent of total assets	2.6		6.2	

**Stockholders' Equity.** Total stockholders' equity was \$2.65 billion as of June 30, 2020, a \$642.1 million increase from \$2.01 billion at December 31, 2019. The current year increase in stockholders' equity was primarily the result of the \$749.6 million stock consideration issued in connection with the acquisition of Opus in the second quarter of 2020 and \$36.7 million comprehensive income, partially offset by the \$73.4 million year to date net loss and the \$45.6 million cumulative-effect adjustment to the opening balance of retained earnings upon the adoption of the new CECL accounting standard, and \$29.9 million in cash dividends paid during six months ended June 30, 2020.

Our book value per share decreased to \$28.14 at June 30, 2020 from \$33.82 at December 31, 2019. At June 30, 2020, the Company's tangible common equity to tangible assets ratio was 8.50%, decreased from 10.30% at December 31, 2019.

On December 2, 2019, the Company's Board of Directors approved a new stock repurchase program, which authorized the repurchase up to \$100 million of its common stock. As of June 30, 2020, the Company did not repurchase any shares under the new stock repurchase program. The Company has suspended the stock repurchase program indefinitely.

## **CAPITAL RESOURCES AND LIQUIDITY**

Our primary sources of funds are deposits, advances from the FHLB and other borrowings, principal and interest payments on loans and income from investments. While maturities and scheduled amortization of loans are a predictable source of funds, deposit inflows and outflows as well as loan prepayments are greatly influenced by general interest rates, economic conditions and competition.

Our primary sources of funds generated during the first six months of 2020 were from:

- Deposit growth of \$1.16 billion;
- Cash and cash equivalent acquired in Opus acquisition of \$937.1 million;
- Principal payments on loans held for investment of \$826.0 million;
- Proceeds of \$339.9 million from the sale or maturity of securities available-for-sale;
- Proceeds from issuance of \$150.0 million subordinated notes;
- Principal payments on securities of \$69.2 million;
- Proceeds of \$38.2 million from the of sale of previously classified portfolio loans; and
- Proceeds of \$13.5 million from the sale and principal payments on loans held for sale.

We used these funds to:

- Originate loans held for investment of \$1.54 billion;
- Decrease FHLB borrowing of \$686.0 million;
- Purchase available-for-sale securities of \$458.7 million;
- Purchase loans held for investment of \$66.5 million;
- Return capital to shareholders through \$29.9 million in dividends; and
- Originate loans held for sale of \$10.2 million.

Our most liquid assets are unrestricted cash and short-term investments. The levels of these assets are dependent on our operating, lending and investing activities during any given period. Our liquidity position is continuously monitored and adjustments are made to the balance between sources and uses of funds as deemed appropriate. At June 30, 2020, cash and cash equivalents totaled \$1.34 billion, and the market value of our investment securities available-for-sale totaled \$2.34 billion. If additional funds are needed, we have additional sources of liquidity that can be accessed, including FHLB advances, federal fund lines, the Federal Reserve's lending programs as well as loan and investment securities sales. As of June 30, 2020, the maximum amount we could borrow through the FHLB was \$7.72 billion, of which \$5.55 billion was remaining available for borrowing based on collateral pledged of \$8.17 billion in real estate loans. At June 30, 2020, we had \$41.0 million in FHLB borrowings. At June 30, 2020, we also had unsecured lines of credit aggregating \$360.9 million, which consisted of \$340.0 million with other financial institutions from which to draw funds, \$20.9 million with the FRB. As of June 30, 2020, our liquidity ratio was 20.3%, which is above the Company's minimum policy requirement of 10.0%. The Company regularly monitors liquidity and models liquidity stress scenarios to ensure that adequate liquidity is available and has contingency funding plans in place, which are reviewed and tested on a regular, recurring basis.

To the extent that 2020 deposit growth is not sufficient to satisfy our ongoing commitments to fund maturing and withdrawable deposits, repay maturing borrowings, fund existing and future loans or make investments, we may access funds through our FHLB borrowing arrangement, unsecured lines of credit or other sources.

The Bank has a policy in place that permits the purchase of brokered funds, in an amount not to exceed 15% of total deposits or 12% of total assets, as a secondary source for funding. At June 30, 2020, we had \$275.0 million in brokered time and money market deposits, which constituted 1.6% of total deposits and 1.3% of total assets at that date.

The Corporation is a corporate entity separate and apart from the Bank that must provide for its own liquidity. The Corporation's primary sources of liquidity are dividends from the Bank. There are statutory and regulatory provisions that limit the ability of the Bank to pay dividends to the Corporation. Management believes that such restrictions will not have a material impact on the ability of the Corporation to meet its ongoing cash obligations. During the six months ended June 30, 2020, the Bank paid \$29.9 million in dividends to the Corporation.

The Corporation maintains a line of credit with US Bank established in June of 2019, with availability of \$15.0 million that will expire on September 29, 2020. The Corporation anticipates renewing the line of credit upon expiration. This line of credit provides an additional source of liquidity at the Corporation level and had no outstanding balance at June 30, 2020. In June 2020, the Corporation issued \$150.0 million aggregate principal amount of its 5.375% Fixed-to-Floating Rate Subordinated Notes due June 15, 2030, at a public offering price equal to 100% of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes.

During each quarter of 2020, the Corporation made a quarterly dividend payment of \$0.25 per share. On July 24, 2020, the Company's Board of Directors declared a \$0.25 per share dividend, payable on August 14, 2020 to stockholders of record as of August 7, 2020. The Corporation's Board of Directors periodically reviews whether to declare or pay cash dividends, taking into account, among other things, general business conditions, the Company's financial results, future prospects, capital requirements, legal and regulatory restrictions, and such other factors as the Corporation's Board of Directors may deem relevant.

## Contractual Obligations and Off-Balance Sheet Commitments

**Contractual Obligations.** The Company enters into contractual obligations in the normal course of business primarily as a source of funds for its asset growth and to meet required capital needs.

The following schedule summarizes maturities and payments due on our obligations and commitments, excluding accrued interest, as of the date indicated:

	June 30, 2020				
	Less than 1 year	1 - 3 years	3 - 5 years	More than 5 years	Total
(Dollars in thousands)					
<b>Contractual obligations</b>					
FHLB advances	\$ 20,000	\$ 21,006	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 41,006
Subordinated debentures	—	—	84,613	416,762	501,375
Certificates of deposit	1,613,700	243,293	11,240	50,533	1,918,766
Operating leases	22,855	41,369	31,694	16,099	112,017
Total contractual cash obligations	<u>\$ 1,656,555</u>	<u>\$ 305,668</u>	<u>\$ 127,547</u>	<u>\$ 483,394</u>	<u>\$ 2,573,164</u>

**Off-Balance Sheet Commitments.** We utilize off-balance sheet commitments in the normal course of business to meet the financing needs of our customers and to reduce our own exposure to fluctuations in interest rates. These financial instruments include commitments to originate real estate, business and other loans held for investment, undisbursed loan funds, lines and letters of credit, and commitments to purchase loans and investment securities for portfolio. The contract or notional amounts of those instruments reflect the extent of involvement we have in particular classes of financial instruments.

Commitments to originate loans held for investment are agreements to lend to a customer as long as there is no violation of any condition established in the commitment. Commitments generally have fixed expiration dates or other termination clauses and may require payment of a fee. Since some commitments expire without being drawn upon, the total commitment amounts do not necessarily represent future cash requirements. Undisbursed loan funds and unused lines of credit on home equity and commercial loans include committed funds not disbursed. Letters of credit are conditional commitments we issue to guarantee the performance of a customer to a third party. As of June 30, 2020, we had commitments to extend credit on existing lines and letters of credit of \$1.89 billion, compared to \$1.58 billion at December 31, 2019.

The following table summarizes our contractual commitments with off-balance sheet risk by expiration period at the date indicated:

	June 30, 2020				
	Less than 1 year	1 - 3 years	3 - 5 years	More than 5 years	Total
(Dollars in thousands)					
<b>Other commitments</b>					
Commercial and industrial	\$ 914,679	\$ 292,218	\$ 116,685	\$ 70,020	\$ 1,393,602
Construction	113,603	109,404	—	2,983	225,990
Agribusiness and farmland	27,950	13,335	—	789	42,074
Home equity lines of credit	2,044	3,978	10,068	49,411	65,501
Standby letters of credit	45,395	—	—	—	45,395
All other	34,108	43,551	8,782	26,160	112,601
Total other commitments	<u>\$ 1,137,779</u>	<u>\$ 462,486</u>	<u>\$ 135,535</u>	<u>\$ 149,363</u>	<u>\$ 1,885,163</u>



## **Regulatory Capital Compliance**

The Corporation and the Bank are subject to various regulatory capital requirements administered by federal banking agencies. Failure to meet minimum capital requirements can initiate certain mandatory, and possibly additional discretionary, actions by regulators that, if undertaken, could have a direct material effect on the Corporation's and the Bank's financial statements. Under capital adequacy guidelines and the regulatory framework for prompt corrective action, the Corporation and the Bank must meet specific capital guidelines that involve quantitative measures of the Corporation's and the Bank's assets, liabilities and certain off-balance sheet items as calculated under regulatory accounting practices. The Corporation's and the Bank's capital amounts and classification are also subject to qualitative judgments by the regulators about components, risk weightings and other factors.

Quantitative measures established by regulation to ensure capital adequacy require the Bank to maintain capital in order to meet certain capital ratios to be considered adequately capitalized or well capitalized under the regulatory framework for prompt corrective action. As of the most recent formal notification from the Federal Reserve, the Company and the Bank was categorized as "well capitalized." There are no conditions or events since that notification that management believes have changed the Bank's categorization.

Final comprehensive regulatory capital rules for U.S. banking organizations pursuant to the capital framework of the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision, generally referred to as "Basel III", became effective for the Company and the Bank on January 1, 2015, subject to phase-in periods for certain of their components and other provisions. The most significant of the provisions of the new capital rules, which apply to the Company and the Bank are as follows: the phase-out of trust preferred securities from Tier 1 capital, the higher risk-weighting of high volatility and past due real estate loans and the capital treatment of deferred tax assets and liabilities above certain thresholds.

Beginning January 1, 2016, Basel III implemented a requirement for all banking organizations to maintain a capital conservation buffer above the minimum risk-based capital requirements in order to avoid certain limitations on capital distributions, stock repurchases and discretionary bonus payments to executive officers. The capital conservation buffer is exclusively comprised of common equity tier 1 capital, and it applies to each of the three risk-based capital ratios but not to the leverage ratio. The capital conservation buffer increased by 0.625% each year beginning on January 1, 2016, with additional 0.625% increments annually, until fully phased in at 2.50% by January 1, 2019. At June 30, 2020, the Company and Bank are in compliance with the capital conservation buffer requirement and exceeded the minimum common equity Tier 1, Tier 1 and total capital ratio, inclusive of the fully phased-in capital conservation buffer, of 7.0%, 8.5% and 10.5%, respectively, and the Bank qualified as "well-capitalized" for purposes of the federal bank regulatory prompt corrective action regulations.

In February 2019, the U.S. federal bank regulatory agencies approved a final rule modifying their regulatory capital rules and providing an option to phase-in over a three-year period the Day 1 adverse regulatory capital effects of CECL accounting standard. Additionally, in March 2020, the U.S. Federal bank regulatory agencies issued an interim final rule that provides banking organizations an option to delay the estimated CECL impact on regulatory capital for an additional two years for a total transition period of up to five years to provide regulatory relief to banking organizations to better focus on supporting lending to creditworthy households and businesses in light of recent strains on the U.S. economy as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic. The capital relief in the interim is calibrated to approximate the difference in allowances under CECL relative to the incurred loss methodology for the first two years of the transition period using a 25% scaling factor. The cumulative difference at the end of the second year of the transition period is then phased in to regulatory capital at 25% per year over a three-year transition period. As a result, entities may gradually phase in the full effect of CECL on regulatory capital over a five-year transition period. The Company implemented the CECL model commencing January 1, 2020 and elected to phase in the full effect of CECL on regulatory capital over the five-year transition period.

For regulatory capital purposes, the Company's trust preferred securities are included in Tier 2 capital at June 30, 2020. Provisions of the Dodd-Frank Act require that if a depository institution holding company exceeds \$15 billion due to an acquisition, then trust preferred securities are to be excluded from Tier 1 capital beginning in the period in which the transaction occurred. During the current quarter, the Company's acquisition of Opus resulted in total consolidated assets exceeding \$15 billion; accordingly, trust preferred securities are now excluded from the Company's Tier 1 capital and included as Tier 2 capital. The Company and the Bank also have subordinated debt that qualifies as Tier 2 capital. See *Note 9 - Subordinated Debentures* for additional information.

As defined in applicable regulations and set forth in the table below, the Company and the Bank continue to exceed the regulatory capital minimum requirements and the Bank continues to exceed the "well capitalized" standards and the required conservation buffer at the dates indicated:

	Actual	Minimum Required for Capital Adequacy Purposes Inclusive of Capital Conservation Buffer	Minimum Required For Well Capitalized Requirement
<b>June 30, 2020</b>			
<b>Pacific Premier Bancorp, Inc. Consolidated</b>			
Tier 1 leverage ratio	12.00%	4.00%	N/A
Common equity tier 1 capital ratio	11.32%	7.00%	N/A
Tier 1 capital ratio	11.32%	8.50%	N/A
Total capital ratio	15.69%	10.50%	N/A
<b>Pacific Premier Bank</b>			
Tier 1 leverage ratio	13.49%	4.00%	5.00%
Common equity tier 1 capital ratio	12.73%	7.00%	6.50%
Tier 1 capital ratio	12.73%	8.50%	8.00%
Total capital ratio	14.81%	10.50%	10.00%
<b>December 31, 2019</b>			
<b>Pacific Premier Bancorp, Inc. Consolidated</b>			
Tier 1 leverage ratio	10.54%	4.00%	N/A
Common equity tier 1 capital ratio	11.35%	7.00%	N/A
Tier 1 capital ratio	11.42%	8.50%	N/A
Total capital ratio	13.81%	10.50%	N/A
<b>Pacific Premier Bank</b>			
Tier 1 leverage ratio	12.39%	4.00%	5.00%
Common equity tier 1 capital ratio	13.43%	7.00%	6.50%
Tier 1 capital ratio	13.43%	8.50%	8.00%
Total capital ratio	13.83%	10.50%	10.00%

### Item 3. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosure about Market Risk

#### Asset/Liability Management and Market Risk

Market risk is the risk of loss in value or reduced earnings from adverse changes in market prices and interest rates. The Bank's market risk arises primarily from interest rate risk in our lending and deposit taking activities. Interest rate risk primarily occurs to the degree that the Bank's interest-bearing liabilities reprice or mature on a different basis and frequency than its interest-earning assets. The Bank actively monitors and manages its portfolios to limit the adverse effects on net interest income and economic value due to changes in interest rates. The Asset/Liability Committee is responsible for implementing the Bank's interest rate risk management policy established by the board of directors that sets forth limits of acceptable changes in net interest income ("NII") and economic value of equity ("EVE") due to specified changes in interest rates. The principal objective of the Company's interest rate risk management function is to maintain an interest rate risk profile close to the desired risk profile in light of the interest rate outlook. Management monitors asset and liability maturities and repricing characteristics on a regular basis and evaluates its interest rate risk as it relates to operational strategies.

The Company's interest rate sensitivity is monitored by management through the use of both a simulation model that quantifies the estimated impact to earnings ("Earnings at Risk") for a twelve and twenty-four month period, and a model that estimates the change in the Company's EVE under alternative interest rate scenarios, primarily instantaneous parallel interest rate shifts in 100 basis point increments. The simulation model estimates the impact on NII from changing interest rates on interest earning assets and interest expense paid on interest bearing liabilities. The EVE model computes the net present value of equity by discounting all expected cash flows on assets and liabilities under each rate scenario. For each scenario, the EVE is the present value of all assets less the present value of all liabilities. The EVE ratio is defined as the EVE divided by the market value of assets within the same scenario.

The following table shows the projected NII and net interest margin of the Company at June 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, assuming instantaneous parallel interest rate shifts in the first period:

<b>June 30, 2020</b>						
(Dollars in thousands)						
<b>Change in Rates (Basis Points)</b>	<b>Earnings at Risk</b>			<b>Projected Net Interest Margin</b>		
	<b>\$ Amount</b>	<b>\$ Change</b>	<b>% Change</b>	<b>Rate %</b>		
200	668,299	12,657	1.9	3.52		
100	659,548	3,906	0.6	3.47		
Static	655,642	—	—	3.45		
-100	638,945	(16,697)	(2.5)	3.37		
-200	624,135	(31,507)	(4.8)	3.29		

  

<b>December 31, 2019</b>						
(Dollars in thousands)						
<b>Change in Rates (Basis Points)</b>	<b>Earnings at Risk</b>			<b>Projected Net Interest Margin</b>		
	<b>\$ Amount</b>	<b>\$ Change</b>	<b>% Change</b>	<b>Rate %</b>		
200	457,284	2,271	0.5	4.33		
100	456,115	1,101	0.2	4.32		
Static	455,013	—	—	4.31		
-100	452,307	(2,706)	(0.6)	4.29		
-200	444,418	(10,595)	(2.3)	4.21		

The following table shows the EVE and projected change in the EVE of the Company at June 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, assuming various non-parallel interest rate shifts over a twelve month period:

<b>June 30, 2020</b>					<b>EVE as % of market value of portfolio assets</b>
(Dollars in thousands)					
<b>Change in Rates (Basis Points)</b>	<b>Economic Value of Equity</b>			<b>EVE Ratio</b>	
	<b>\$ Amount</b>	<b>\$ Change</b>	<b>% Change</b>		
200	2,878,996	320,886	12.5	15.10	
100	2,740,725	182,615	7.1	14.00	
Static	2,558,110	—	—	12.73	
-100	2,209,396	(348,714)	(13.6)	10.71	
-200	1,651,576	(906,534)	(35.4)	7.82	

<b>December 31, 2019</b>					<b>EVE as % of market value of portfolio assets</b>
(Dollars in thousands)					
<b>Change in Rates (Basis Points)</b>	<b>Economic Value of Equity</b>			<b>EVE Ratio</b>	
	<b>\$ Amount</b>	<b>\$ Change</b>	<b>% Change</b>		
200	2,084,891	106,053	5.4	19.77	
100	2,042,116	63,277	3.2	18.91	
Static	1,978,839	—	—	17.90	
-100	1,884,247	(94,591)	(4.8)	16.63	
-200	1,728,146	(250,693)	(12.7)	14.86	

Based on the modeling of the impact on earnings and EVE from changes in interest rates, the Company's sensitivity to changes in interest rates is low for rising rates. Earnings at Risk increases slightly as rates increase given the drop in market and index rates in the quarter, as a number of loans are below their floors, not allowing for the rate to increase immediately as indices rise. EVE is modeled to increase as rates rise. It is important to note the above tables are forecasts based on several assumptions and that actual results may vary. The forecasts are based on estimates of historical behavior and assumptions by management that may change over time and may turn out to be different. Factors affecting these estimates and assumptions include, but are not limited to (1) competitor behavior, (2) economic conditions both locally and nationally, (3) actions taken by the Federal Reserve, (4) customer behavior and (5) management's responses. Changes that vary significantly from the assumptions and estimates may have significant effects on the Company's earnings and EVE.

The Company does not have any direct market risk from foreign exchange or commodity exposures.

Management believes that there have been no material changes in our quantitative and qualitative information about market risk since December 31, 2019. For a complete discussion of our quantitative and qualitative market risk, see "Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosure about Market Risk" in our 2019 Form 10-K.

## Item 4. Controls and Procedures

### Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

As of the end of the period covered by this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, an evaluation was carried out by our management, with the participation of our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, of the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rule 13a-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended). Based upon that evaluation, the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that the disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of the end of the period covered by this report.

### Changes in Internal Controls over Financial Reporting

Beginning January 1, 2020, the Company adopted the CECL model under ASU 2016-13, “*Financial Instruments - Credit Losses (Topic 326): Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments*”. The Company made changes to the loan loss reserve policies, processes and controls and incorporated new policies, process and controls over the estimation of ACL as a result. New controls were established over the review of PD and LGD model to calculate cash flows, economic forecasting projections and historical loss rate model provided by an independent third party during the quarter ended March 31, 2020. There has been no changes in the Company’s internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) under the Exchange Act) during the quarter ended June 30, 2020 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company’s internal control over financial reporting.

## PART II - OTHER INFORMATION

### Item 1. Legal Proceedings

#### *Anschutz Litigation*

On April 2, 2020, the Corporation and its directors were named as defendants in a lawsuit brought in U.S. District Court for the Central District of California captioned *Anschutz v. Pacific Premier Bancorp, Inc., et al.* (Case No. 8:20-cv-00650). This lawsuit was brought by Bennett Anschutz, a shareholder of the Corporation. Mr. Anschutz alleged that the Corporation omitted material facts necessary to make certain statements in the joint proxy statement/prospectus contained in the Corporation's Registration Statement on Form S-4 (File No.33-237188), as amended by Amendment No. 1 dated April 6, 2020, which was declared effective by the SEC on April 7, 2020 (the "Registration Statement"), not false or misleading. The complaint did not specify any damages, but sought the right to enjoin the Corporation's acquisition of Opus until further disclosures are made, or in the alternative, recover unspecified damages related to the alleged omissions, as well as interest, attorney's fees and litigation costs. On May 6, 2020, plaintiff voluntarily dismissed the lawsuit, without prejudice. The lawsuit was reopened on July 14, 2020, against the Corporation only, for the limited purpose of plaintiff's motion seeking attorney's fees related to filing the lawsuit. The Corporation will oppose the request for attorney's fees on the grounds that the additional disclosures identified by plaintiff were immaterial, and would not have meaningfully aided shareholders in evaluating the Opus acquisition in light of the Corporation's existing disclosures.

#### *Parshall Litigation*

On April 21, 2020, Opus, the Opus directors, the Corporation, and the Bank were named as defendants in a lawsuit brought in the United States District Court for the District of Delaware captioned *Parshall v. Opus Bank et al.* (Case No. 1:20-cv-536). This lawsuit was brought by Paul Parshall, an Opus shareholder. Mr. Parshall alleges that Opus and its directors omitted material facts necessary to make certain statements in the joint proxy statement/prospectus contained in the Registration Statement not false or misleading. It further alleges that the Corporation and the Bank were each a "controlling person" of Opus, and are therefore liable for those supposedly inadequate disclosures. The lawsuit purports to bring this claim on behalf of a class of similarly-situated Opus shareholders, although no class has yet been certified by the court. The complaint sought various forms of relief, much of it now moot, such as an order enjoining the now-completed Opus acquisition and requiring additional pre-Opus acquisition disclosures, as well as unspecified money damages or other monetary relief. The court has not yet authorized service of the lawsuit, and there has been no litigation activity to date. The Corporation and the Bank intend to file a motion to dismiss the lawsuit.

In addition to the lawsuits described above, the Company is involved in legal proceedings occurring in the ordinary course of business. Management believes that neither lawsuit described above nor any legal proceedings occurring in the ordinary course of business, individually or in the aggregate, will have a material adverse impact on the results of operations or financial condition of the Company.

## Item 1A. Risk Factors

The section titled Risk Factors in Part I, Item 1A of our 2019 Form 10-K, and Part II, Item 1A of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2020, include a discussion of the many risks and uncertainties we face, any one or more of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition (including capital and liquidity), or prospects or the value of or return on an investment in the Company. The information presented below provides an update to, and should be read in conjunction with, the risk factors and other information contained in our 2019 Form 10-K.

***The recent COVID-19 pandemic has led to periods of significant volatility in financial, commodities and other markets and could harm our business and results of operations.***

In December 2019, COVID-19 was first reported in Wuhan, Hubei Province, China. Since then, COVID-19 infections have spread to additional countries including the United States. In March 2020, the World Health Organization declared COVID-19 to be a pandemic. Given the ongoing and dynamic nature of the circumstances, it is difficult to predict the impact of the coronavirus pandemic on our business, and there is no guarantee that our efforts to address or mitigate the adverse impacts of the coronavirus will be effective. The impact to date has included periods of significant volatility in financial, commodities and other markets. This volatility, if it continues, could have an adverse impact on our customers and on our business, financial condition and results of operations as well as our growth strategy.

Our business is dependent upon the willingness and ability of our customers to conduct banking and other financial transactions. The spread of COVID-19 has caused and could continue to cause severe disruptions in the U.S. economy at large, and has resulted and may continue to result in disruptions to our customers' businesses, and a decrease in consumer confidence and business generally. In addition, recent actions by US federal, state and local governments to address the pandemic, including travel bans, stay-at-home orders and school, business and entertainment venue closures, may have a significant adverse effect on our customers and the markets in which we conduct our business. The extent of impacts resulting from the coronavirus pandemic and other events beyond our control will depend on future developments, which are highly uncertain and cannot be predicted, including new information which may emerge concerning the severity of the coronavirus pandemic and actions taken to contain the coronavirus or its impact, among others.

Economic impacts related to COVID-19 and government actions seeking to address the pandemic affected our loan originations during the second quarter of 2020, as we focused considerable efforts on originating SBA PPP loans. While we have now ceased originating SBA PPP loans and sold our entire SBA PPP portfolio, we believe economic impacts stemming from COVID-19 will continue to influence our loan originations in the near term, in terms of both a reduction in overall demand for new loans and our continued emphasis on prudent credit risk management, particularly within the context of the current uncertain economic environment.

Disruptions to our customers could result in increased risk of delinquencies, defaults, foreclosures and losses on our loans. The escalation of the pandemic may also negatively impact regional economic conditions for a period of time, resulting in declines in local loan demand, liquidity of loan guarantors, loan collateral (particularly in real estate), loan originations and deposit availability. If the global response to contain COVID-19 escalates or is unsuccessful, we could experience a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

***The spread of the COVID-19 outbreak and the governmental responses may disrupt banking and other financial activity in the areas in which we operate and could potentially create widespread business continuity issues for us.***

The outbreak of COVID-19 and the U.S. federal, state and local governmental responses may result in a disruption in the services we provide. We rely on our third-party vendors to conduct business and to process, record, and monitor transactions. If any of these vendors are unable to continue to provide us with these services or experience interruptions in their ability to provide us with these services, it could negatively impact our ability to serve our customers. Furthermore, the coronavirus pandemic could negatively impact the ability of our employees and customers to engage in banking and other financial transactions in the geographic areas in which we operate and could create widespread business continuity issues for us. We also could be adversely affected if key personnel or a significant number of employees were to become unavailable due to infection, quarantine or other effects and restrictions of a COVID-19 outbreak in our market areas. Although we have business continuity plans, succession plans and other safeguards in place, there is no assurance that such plans and safeguards will be effective. If we are unable to promptly recover from such business disruptions, our business and financial conditions and results of operations would be adversely affected. We also may incur additional costs to remedy damages caused by such disruptions, which could adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.

***Our participation in the SBA PPP loan program exposes us to risks related to noncompliance with the PPP, as well as litigation risk related to our administration of the PPP loan program, which could have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.***

The Company participated in the SBA PPP loan program that was created to help eligible businesses, organizations and self-employed persons fund their operational costs during the COVID-19 pandemic. Under this program, the SBA guarantees 100% of the amounts loaned under the PPP. The PPP opened on April 3, 2020; however, because of the short window between the passing of the CARES Act and the opening of the PPP, as well as the continued rollout of additional program parameters, there is some ambiguity in the laws, rules and guidance regarding the operation of the PPP, which may expose the Company to risks relating to noncompliance with the PPP loan program. For instance, other financial institutions have experienced litigation related to their process and procedures used in processing applications for the PPP. Any material financial liability, litigation costs or reputational damage caused by PPP related litigation could have an adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, the Company may be exposed to credit risk on PPP loans if a determination is made by the SBA that there is a deficiency in the manner in which the loan was originated, funded, or serviced. If a deficiency is identified to be the result of the Company's non-compliance with the PPP loan program requirements, the SBA may deny its liability under the guaranty, reduce the amount of the guaranty, or, if it has already paid under the guaranty, seek recovery of any loss related to the deficiency from the Company. Such actions could trigger one or more repurchase demands in connection with the recent sale of the Company's PPP loan portfolio.



***Interest rate volatility stemming from COVID-19 could negatively affect our net interest income, lending activities, deposits and profitability.***

Our net interest income, lending activities, deposits and profitability could be negatively affected by volatility in interest rates caused by uncertainties stemming from COVID-19. In March 2020, the Federal Reserve lowered the target range for the federal funds rate to a range from 0 to 0.25 percent, citing concerns about the impact of COVID-19 on markets and stress in the energy sector. A prolonged period of extremely volatile and unstable market conditions would likely increase our funding costs and negatively affect market risk mitigation strategies. Higher income volatility from changes in interest rates and spreads to benchmark indices could cause a loss of future net interest income and a decrease in current fair market values of our assets. For example, our net interest margin decreased from 4.24% at March 31, 2020 to 3.79% at June 30, 2020, primarily due to lower loan and investment yields. Lower loan yields were partially driven by the impact of loan repricing resulting from the Federal Reserve's decrease in the target range for the federal funds rate in March 2020, though other important factors impacted yields as well, such as the acquisition of the Opus loan portfolio and the origination of 1% coupon PPP loans. Fluctuations in interest rates will impact both the level of income and expense recorded on most of our assets and liabilities and the market value of all interest-earning assets and interest-bearing liabilities, which in turn could have a material adverse effect on our net income, operating results, or financial condition.

***We are subject to increasing credit risk as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, which could adversely impact our profitability.***

Our business depends on our ability to successfully measure and manage credit risk. As a commercial lender, we are exposed to the risk that the principal of, or interest on, a loan will not be paid timely or at all or that the value of any collateral supporting a loan will be insufficient to cover our outstanding exposure. In addition, we are exposed to risks resulting from changes in economic and industry conditions and risks inherent in dealing with individual loans and borrowers. As the overall economic climate in the U.S., generally, and in our market areas specifically, experiences material disruption due to the COVID-19 pandemic, our borrowers may experience difficulties in repaying their loans and governmental actions may provide payment relief to borrowers affected by COVID-19 and preclude our ability to initiate foreclosure proceedings in certain circumstances and, as a result, the collateral we hold may decrease in value or become illiquid, and the level of our nonperforming loans, charge-offs and delinquencies could rise and require significant additional provisions for credit losses. Additional factors related to the credit quality of certain commercial real estate and multifamily residential loans include the duration of state and local moratoriums on evictions for non-payment of rent or other fees. The payment on these loans that are secured by income producing properties are typically dependent on the successful operation of the related real estate property and may subject us to risks from adverse conditions in the real estate market or the general economy.

We are actively working to support our borrowers to mitigate the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on them and on our loan portfolio, including through temporary loan modifications that reduce or defer payments for those who experienced a hardship as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic. Although recent regulatory guidance provides that such loan modifications are exempt from the calculation and reporting of TDRs and loan delinquencies, we cannot predict whether such loan modifications may ultimately have an adverse impact on our profitability in future periods. Our inability to successfully manage the increased credit risk caused by the COVID-19 pandemic could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***We may incur impairments to goodwill or other intangibles as a result of the economic volatility resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic, which could adversely affect our financial condition, results of operations and stock price.***

As of June 30, 2020, we had \$901.2 million recorded as goodwill. We evaluate our goodwill for impairment at least annually. Although we conducted an impairment assessment of goodwill and intangibles in both the first quarter and the second quarter of 2020 and the impairment evaluation did not identify any impairment in the first quarter or the second quarter of 2020, there can be no assurances that prolonged significant negative economic trends resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic, including the lack of recovery in the market price of our common stock, or reduced estimates of future cash flows or disruptions to our business, will not result in impairments to goodwill or other intangibles, such as our core deposit intangibles. If our analysis results in impairment to goodwill or other intangibles, we would be required to record an impairment charge to earnings in our financial statements during the period in which such impairment is determined to exist. Any such change could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, results of operations and stock price.

***Unpredictable future developments related to or resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic could materially and adversely affect our business and results of operations.***

Because there have been no comparable recent global pandemics that resulted in a similar global impact, we do not yet know the full extent of the COVID-19 pandemic's effects on our business, operations, or the global economy as a whole. Any future development will be highly uncertain and cannot be predicted, including the scope and duration of the pandemic, the effectiveness of our work from home arrangements, third party providers' ability to support our operation, and any actions taken by governmental authorities and other third parties in response to the pandemic. We are continuing to monitor the COVID-19 pandemic and related risks, although the rapid development and fluidity of the situation precludes any specific prediction as to its ultimate impact on us. However, if the pandemic continues to spread or otherwise results in a continuation or worsening of the current economic and commercial environments, our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows as well as our regulatory capital and liquidity ratios could be materially adversely affected and many of the risks described in our 2019 Form 10-K will be heightened.

## Item 2. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds

In December 2019, the Company's Board of Directors approved a new stock repurchase program, which authorized the repurchase up to \$100 million of its common stock. As of June 30, 2020, the Company has not repurchased any shares under the newly-approved stock repurchase program. The Company has suspended the stock repurchase program indefinitely.

The following table provides information with respect to purchases made by or on behalf of us or any "affiliated purchaser" (as defined in Rule 10b-18(a)(3) under the Exchange Act) of our common stock during the second quarter of 2020.

Period	Total Number of Shares Purchased	Average Price Paid per Share	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs	Maximum Dollar Value of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs
April 1, 2020 to April 30, 2020	—	\$ —	—	\$ 100,000,000
May 1, 2020 to May 31, 2020	—	—	—	100,000,000
June 1, 2020 to June 30, 2020	—	—	—	100,000,000
Total	—	—	—	—

## Item 3. Defaults Upon Senior Securities

None.

## Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Not applicable.

## Item 5. Other Information

None.

## Item 6. Exhibits

Exhibit 2.1	<a href="#">Agreement and Plan of Reorganization, dated as of January 31, 2020 by and between Pacific Premier Bancorp, Inc., Pacific Premier Bank and Opus Bank (1)</a>
Exhibit 3.1	<a href="#">Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Pacific Premier Bancorp, Inc. (2)</a>
Exhibit 3.2	<a href="#">Amended and Restated Bylaws of Pacific Premier Bancorp, Inc. (2)</a>
Exhibit 4.1	<a href="#">Specimen Stock Certificate of Pacific Premier Bancorp, Inc. (3)</a>
Exhibit 4.2	<a href="#">Form of Amended and Restated Warrant to purchase Opus Bank common stock (4)</a>
Exhibit 4.3	<a href="#">Form of Amended and Restated Warrant to purchase Opus Bank Series A non-cumulative, non-voting preferred stock (4)</a>
Exhibit 4.4	Long-term borrowing instruments are omitted pursuant to Item 601(b)(4)(iii) of Regulation S-K. The Company undertakes to furnish copies of such instruments to the SEC upon request.
Exhibit 31.1	<a href="#">Certification of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a)/15(d)-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended</a>
Exhibit 31.2	<a href="#">Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a)/15(d)-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended</a>
Exhibit 32	<a href="#">Certification of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 as adopted pursuant to section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002</a>
Exhibit 101.INS	XBRL Instance Document - the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document
Exhibit 101.SCH	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document
Exhibit 101.CAL	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document
Exhibit 101.DEF	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definitions Linkbase Document
Exhibit 101.LAB	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document
Exhibit 101.PRE	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document
Exhibit 104	The cover page of Pacific Premier Bancorp, Inc.'s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2020, formatted in Inline XBRL (contained in Exhibit 101)

---

(1) Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed with the SEC on February 6, 2020.

(2) Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed with the SEC on May 15, 2018.

(3) Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (Registration No. 333-20497) filed with the SEC on January 27, 1997.

(4) Incorporated by reference from the Registrant's Form 8-K filed with the SEC on June 1, 2020.

## SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

### PACIFIC PREMIER BANCORP, INC.,

Date: August 7, 2020

By: /s/ Steven R. Gardner

Steven R. Gardner  
Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer  
(Principal Executive Officer)

Date: August 7, 2020

By: /s/ Ronald J. Nicolas, Jr.

Ronald J. Nicolas, Jr.  
Senior Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer  
(Principal Financial Officer)

144

[\(Back To Top\)](#)

## Section 2: EX-31.1 (EX-31.1)

Exhibit 31.1

Pacific Premier Bancorp, Inc.,  
Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q  
for the Quarter ended June 30, 2020

### CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER CERTIFICATION

Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a)/15(d)-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as Amended

I, Steven R. Gardner, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of Pacific Premier Bancorp, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

- c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
- a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: August 7, 2020

/s/ Steven R. Gardner  
Steve Gardner  
Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer

[\(Back To Top\)](#)

## Section 3: EX-31.2 (EX-31.2)

**Exhibit 31.2**

Pacific Premier Bancorp, Inc.,  
Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q  
for the Quarter ended June 30, 2020

### **CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER CERTIFICATION**

Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a)/15(d)-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as Amended

I, Ronald J. Nicolas, Jr., certify that:

1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of Pacific Premier Bancorp, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

- c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
- a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: August 7, 2020

/s/ Ronald J. Nicolas, Jr.  
Ronald J. Nicolas, Jr.  
Sr. Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

[\(Back To Top\)](#)

## Section 4: EX-32 (EX-32)

Exhibit 32

Pacific Premier Bancorp, Inc.,  
Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q  
for the Quarter ended June 30, 2020

**CERTIFICATION  
PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350  
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE  
SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Quarterly Report of Pacific Premier Bancorp, Inc. (the "Company") on Form 10-Q for the period ended June 30, 2020, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), the undersigned hereby certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. section 1350, as adopted pursuant to section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that to the undersigned's best knowledge and belief:

- a) the Report fully complies with the requirements of section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and
- b) the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: August 7, 2020

Pacific Premier Bancorp, Inc.

/s/ Steven R. Gardner  
Steven R. Gardner  
Chairman, President and  
Chief Executive Officer

/s/ Ronald J. Nicolas, Jr.  
Ronald J. Nicolas, Jr.  
Sr. Executive Vice President and  
Chief Financial Officer

*A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906 has been provided to the Company and will be retained by the Company and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.*

---

[\(Back To Top\)](#)